

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT
DATED AUGUST 12, 2026**

NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry-Only

Enhanced/Unenhanced Ratings: S&P: "AAA" / "____" PSF: "Conditionally Approved"
(See "OTHER INFORMATION – Ratings,"

"THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND
GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein and

"APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" attached hereto.)

In the opinion of Jackson Walker LLP, Bond Counsel to the District, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

THE BONDS WILL NOT BE DESIGNATED AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

\$8,195,000*

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Floyd and Motley Counties, Texas)

Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B

Dated Date: August 15, 2026

Interest Accrues from Date of Delivery (defined below)

Due: February 15, as shown on page ii herein

This Official Statement is provided to furnish information in connection with the offering by the Motley County Independent School District (the "District") of its \$8,195,000* Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B (the "Bonds") being issued in accordance with the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), including, particularly, Chapter 45, Texas Education Code, as amended, an election held in the District on November 4, 2025 authorizing the issuance of unlimited tax bonds and a bond order (the "Bond Order") to be adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on August 17, 2026. The Bonds, when issued, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the District and will be payable as to principal and interest from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property located within the District. **The District has applied for and received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to be guaranteed under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds (see "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein and "APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" attached hereto).**

Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Date of Delivery (defined below), and will be payable on February 15, 2027, and semiannually thereafter on August 15 and February 15 of each year until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will be issued in principal denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity (see "THE BONDS – General Description" herein).

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption as described herein under "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions." Additionally, the Bonds issued as Term Bonds (defined herein), if any, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein (see "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein).

The District intends to use the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), but use of such system could be discontinued. The principal amount of and interest on the Bonds will be payable to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, by BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. **No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof.** Such Book-Entry-Only System will affect the method and timing of payment and the method of transfer of the Bonds (see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for (i) the construction, acquisition, renovation, improvement and equipment of school buildings in the District, and (ii) the payment of costs of issuance related to the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Purpose" herein).

CUSIP PREFIX: _____

MATURITY DATE, PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, INTEREST RATE, INITIAL YIELD & 9 DIGIT CUSIP – page ii

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and accepted by the underwriter named below (the "Underwriter"), subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State and the opinion of Jackson Walker LLP, Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel (see "APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION" attached hereto). Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, Greenberg Traurig, LLP, Houston, Texas. The Bonds are expected to be available for initial delivery through the services of DTC on or about September 3, 2026* (the "Date of Delivery").

RAYMOND JAMES

*** Preliminary, subject to change**

MATURITY DATE, PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, INTEREST RATE, INITIAL YIELD & 9 DIGIT CUSIP

\$8,195,000*

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Floyd and Motley Counties, Texas)
Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B

\$ _____ Serial Bonds

Maturity Date (2/15)^(a)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Yield^(b)	CUSIP No. ^(c)
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

\$ _____ Term Bonds

\$ _____, ____ % Term Bonds due February 15, 20____, Yield ____ %, CUSIP _____^{(a)(b)(c)}

(Interest Accrues from Date of Delivery)

- (a) The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 20____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 20____ or any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption (see “THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions” herein). If two or more consecutive maturities are combined to create one or more term bonds (the “Term Bonds”), such Term Bonds will additionally be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein (see “THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions” herein).
- (b) The initial yields are established by and are the sole responsibility of the Underwriter and may subsequently be changed.
- (c) CUSIP is a registered trademark of The American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc., on behalf of The American Bankers Association and are included solely for convenience of the registered owners of the Bonds. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. Neither the District, the Municipal Advisor (as defined herein), nor the Underwriter shall be responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**Preliminary, subject to change*

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended (“Rule 15c2-12”), this document constitutes an Official Statement of the District with respect to the Bonds that has been “deemed final” by the District as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, the maturity schedule, and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as the promise or guarantee of the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized.

The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described.

NONE OF THE DISTRICT, THE MUNICIPAL ADVISOR, OR THE UNDERWRITER MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM OR THE AFFAIRS OF THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY (“TEA”) DESCRIBED UNDER “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” AND “APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” AS SUCH INFORMATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY DTC AND TEA, RESPECTIVELY.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The agreements of the District and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts and other documents described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds.

THE COVER PAGE CONTAINS CERTAIN INFORMATION FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED AS A SUMMARY OF THIS OFFERING. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THIS ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS “FORWARD-LOOKING” STATEMENTS. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. See “OTHER INFORMATION – Forward-Looking Statements” herein.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or hyperlinks contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for any purpose.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY	v	CYBERSECURITY	21
INTRODUCTION	1	WEATHER EVENTS	21
THE BONDS	1	LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE	
Authorization	1	PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS	21
Purpose	1	Accounting Policies	21
General Description	1	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS	22
Security	2	INVESTMENT POLICIES	22
Permanent School Fund Guarantee	2	Legal Investments	22
Redemption Provisions	2	Investment Policies	24
Selection of Bonds for Redemption	2	Additional Provisions	24
Notice of Redemption	2	TAX MATTERS	24
Legality	3	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	26
Payment Record	3	Annual Reports	26
Defeasance of Bonds	3	Notices of Certain Events	26
Amendments to Bond Order	4	Availability of Information from MSRB	27
Sources and Uses of Funds	4	Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments	27
TRANSFER, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE	4	Compliance with Prior Undertakings	27
Paying Agent/Registrar	4	AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	27
Registration if Book-Entry-Only System Should be		OTHER INFORMATION	28
Discontinued	4	Ratings	28
Interest Payment	5	Litigation	28
Limitation on Transfer of Bonds	5	Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale	28
Replacement Bonds	5	Legal Matters	28
REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES	5	Municipal Advisor	29
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	6	Underwriting	29
THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE		Forward-Looking Statements	30
PROGRAM	7	Concluding Statement	30
STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS		APPENDIX A	1
IN TEXAS	8	TABLE 1 – VALUATION, EXEMPTIONS, AND TAX SUPPORTED	
Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance		DEBT	1
System	8	TABLE 2 – TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATIONS BY	
Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds	8	CATEGORY	1
CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM	8	TABLE 3 – VALUATION AND TAX SUPPORTED DEBT	
Overview	8	HISTORY	1
2025 Legislative Sessions	9	TABLE 4 – TAX RATE, LEVY, AND COLLECTION HISTORY	2
2023 Legislative Sessions	9	TABLE 5 – TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS ⁽¹⁾	2
Local Funding for School Districts	10	TABLE 6 – ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT	3
State Funding for School Districts	11	TABLE 7 – TAX SUPPORTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	4
Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement	13	TABLE 8 – AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED UNLIMITED TAX	
THE SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM AS APPLIED TO THE		BONDS	4
DISTRICT	14	TABLE 9 – OTHER OBLIGATIONS	4
TAX RATE LIMITATIONS	14	TABLE 10 – SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND	
M&O Tax Rate Limitations	14	EXPENDITURE HISTORY	5
I&S Tax Rate Limitations	14	TABLE 11 – GENERAL OPERATING FUND COMPARATIVE	
Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate	15	BALANCE SHEET ^(a)	6
AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES	16	APPENDIX D THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND	
Valuation of Taxable Property	16	GUARANTEE PROGRAM	1
State Mandated Homestead Exemptions	16		
Local Option Homestead Exemptions	17		
State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes	17		
Personal Property	17		
Freight and Goods-in-Transit Exemptions	17		
Other Exempt Property	18		
Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a			
Disaster	18		
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones	18		
Tax Limitation Agreements	18		
Tax Abatement Agreements	18		
District and Taxpayer Remedies	19		
Levy and Collection of Taxes	19		
District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies	19		
THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE			
DISTRICT	20		
EXPOSURE TO OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY	21		

APPENDICES:

APPENDIX A	SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
	REGARDING THE DISTRICT	A-1
APPENDIX B	AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	B-1
APPENDIX C	FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION	C-1
APPENDIX D	THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE	
	PROGRAM	D-1

The cover page hereof, "Official Statement Summary," this Table of Contents and appendices included herein and any addenda, supplement or amendment hereto, are part of this Official Statement.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

The summary is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this page from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

The District	The Motley County Independent School District (the “District”) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “State”) located in Floyd and Motley Counties, Texas. The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the “Board”). Board trustees serve staggered three-year terms with elections being held in November of each year. See “INTRODUCTION – Description of the District.”
Authority for Issuance	The District is issuing its \$8,195,000* Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B (the “Bonds”) in accordance with the Constitution and general laws of the State, including, particularly, Chapter 45, Texas Education Code, as amended, an election held in the District on November 4, 2025 authorizing the issuance of unlimited tax bonds and a bond order (the “Bond Order”) to be adopted by the Board on August 17, 2026.
The Bonds	The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on page ii of this Official Statement (see “THE BONDS – General Description” herein).
Payment of Interest	Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Date of Delivery (shown on the cover page) and will be payable beginning on February 15, 2027, and semiannually thereafter on August 15 and February 15 of each year until stated maturity or prior redemption (see “THE BONDS – General Description” herein).
Security	The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the District, payable as to principal and interest from an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property located within the District (see “THE BONDS – Security” herein). Also see “STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS” and “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM” for a discussion of recent developments in State law affecting the financing of school districts in the State. Additionally, an application has been filed with, and the District has received conditional approval from, the Texas Education Agency for the payment of the Bonds to be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State (see “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” herein and “APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” attached hereto).
Optional Redemption Provisions	The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 20__, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 20__, or any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption (see “THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions” herein).
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption	The Bonds issued as Term Bonds (defined herein), if any, will also be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein (see “THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions” herein).
Purpose of the Bonds	Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for (i) the construction, acquisition, renovation, improvement and equipment of school buildings in the District, and (ii) the payment of costs of issuance related to the Bonds (see “THE BONDS – Purpose” herein).
Tax Matters	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, Jackson Walker LLP, under existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on individuals. See “TAX MATTERS” herein.
Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations	The District will not designate the Bonds as “Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations” for financial institutions.

Permanent School Fund	The District has applied for and received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to be guaranteed under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds (see “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” herein and “APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” attached hereto).
Ratings	The Bonds are rated “AAA” by S&P Global Ratings, a division of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“S&P”), based upon the Permanent School Fund Guarantee. S&P generally rates all bond issues guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State “AAA” (see “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM,” “APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” and “OTHER INFORMATION – Ratings”). The District’s underlying rating for the Bonds (without consideration of the Permanent School Fund Guarantee or other credit enhancement) is “___” by S&P. The ratings reflect only the respective views of such organizations and the District makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by either or both of such rating companies, if in the judgment of either or both companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings, by either of them, may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. See “OTHER INFORMATION – Ratings.”
Book-Entry-Only System	The definitive Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000, or integral multiples thereof, of principal amount. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof. The principal amount of the Bonds at maturity or amounts due upon a prior redemption date, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar (defined below) to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds (see “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” herein).
Paying Agent/Registrar	The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (see “TRANSFER, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE – Paying Agent/Registrar” herein).
Continuing Disclosure of Information	Pursuant to the Bond Order, the District is obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and to provide timely notice of certain specified events which will be available to investors as described in the section captioned “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.” Also see “APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM – PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking” for a description of the undertaking of the Texas Education Agency to provide certain information on a continuing basis.
Payment Record	The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.
Legality	Delivery of the Bonds is subject to the approval by the Attorney General of Texas and the rendering of an opinion in substantially the form attached hereto as “APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND COUNSEL’S OPINION” by Bond Counsel.

\$8,195,000*
MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS,
SERIES 2026B

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	Estimated Population⁽¹⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation⁽²⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	Tax Supported Debt Outstanding	Ratio of Tax Supported Debt to Assessed Valuation	Tax Supported Debt Per Capita
2022	1,203	\$119,138,390	\$ 99,034	\$ 0	0.00%	\$ 0
2023	1,246	118,632,585	95,211	0	0.00%	0
2024	1,251	125,747,425	100,518	0	0.00%	0
2025	1,340	115,720,873	86,359	0	0.00%	0
2026	1,360	187,004,902	137,504	10,975,000 ⁽³⁾	5.87%	8,070

⁽¹⁾ Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

⁽²⁾ As reported by Motley County Appraisal District and Floyd County Appraisal District on the District's annual State Property Tax Reports and such values are subject to change during ensuing year.

⁽³⁾ Includes the Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

GENERAL FUND CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT SUMMARY

For Fiscal Year Ended August 31,

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Beginning Balance	\$3,070,070	\$2,969,928	\$2,383,147	\$2,401,267	\$2,547,382
Total Revenue	2,736,208	2,975,963	3,754,248	2,899,146	2,601,116
Total Expenditures	3,152,366	2,921,608	3,141,712	2,889,139	2,706,732
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues	(416,158)	54,355	612,536	10,007	(105,616)
Net Transfers/Adjustments	(26,786)	45,787	(25,755)	(28,127)	(40,499)
Ending Balance	<u>\$2,627,126</u>	<u>\$3,070,070</u>	<u>\$2,969,928</u>	<u>\$2,383,147</u>	<u>\$2,401,267</u>

Source: The District's audited financial statements.

For additional information regarding the District, please contact:

Kurt Koepke
Motley County Independent School District
1600 Bundy
PO Box 310
Matador, Texas 79244
(806) 347-2676
kkoepke@motleyco.org

Jake Lawrence
Government Capital Securities Corporation
559 Silicon Drive, Suite 102
Southlake, Texas 76092
(817) 722-0220
jlawrence@govcapsecurities.com

**Preliminary, subject to change.*

DISTRICT OFFICIALS, STAFF, AND CONSULTANTS

Elected Officials

Board Members	Length of Service	Term Expires	Occupation
Brian Marshall, President	12 Years	May, 20__	Construction Manager
Bert Darsey, Vice President	4 Years	May, 2028	Electrical Lineman
Tina Brooks, Secretary	23 Years	May, 20__	Secretary
Sammy Hutchison, Member	2 Years	May, 20__	Road Construction
Tanya Multer, Member	7 Years	May, 2027	Retired
Rose Quinton, Member	1 Year	May, 2028	City Manager
Tanya Radford, Member	< 1 Year	May, 2027	Corporate COO

Selected Administrative Staff

Name	Position	Length of Service Within District	Total Industry Experience
Kurt Koepke	Superintendent	3 Years	16 Years
Michael Cotheman	Business Manager	3 Years	3 Years

Consultants and Advisors

Auditors	Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss, L.L.P. Lubbock, Texas
Bond Counsel	Jackson Walker LLP Houston, Texas
Municipal Advisor.....	Government Capital Securities Corporation Southlake, Texas

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT
RELATING TO
\$8,195,000*
MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Floyd and Motley Counties, Texas)
Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B**

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes Appendices A, B, C and D, has been provided by the Motley County Independent School District (the “District”), in connection with the offering by the District of its \$8,195,000* Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B (the “Bonds”).

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the District. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by that financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future (see “OTHER INFORMATION – Forward-Looking Statements” herein).

There follows in this Official Statement descriptions of the Bonds and the Bond Order (as defined herein), and certain other information about the District and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained upon request by electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges by writing the District’s Municipal Advisor, Government Capital Securities Corporation, 559 Silicon Drive, Suite 102, Southlake, Texas 76092.

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of the final Official Statement will be submitted to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and will be available through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system. See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION” for information regarding the EMMA system and for a description of the District’s undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

THE BONDS

Authorization

The Bonds are being issued in accordance with the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (“State”), including, particularly, Chapter 45, Texas Education Code, as amended, an election held in the District on November 4, 2025 authorizing the issuance of unlimited tax bonds and a bond order (the “Bond Order”) to be adopted by the Board on August 17, 2026.

Purpose

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for (i) the construction, acquisition, renovation, improvement and equipment of school buildings in the District and (ii) the payment of costs of issuance related to the Bonds.

General Description

Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Date of Delivery shown on the cover page and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The paying agent/registrar (the “Paying Agent/Registrar”) for the Bonds is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas.

The Bonds are to mature on the dates and in the principal amounts shown on page ii hereof. The Bonds will be issued as fully registered obligations in principal denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity. Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Date of Delivery, at the interest rates shown on page ii hereof and such interest shall be payable to the registered owners thereof commencing on February 15, 2027, and semiannually thereafter on each succeeding August 15 and February 15 until stated maturity or prior redemption.

Initially, the Bonds will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof. Principal amount of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will distribute the amounts paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" for a more complete description of such system.

Security

The Bonds are direct obligations of the District and are payable as to principal amount and interest from an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, on all taxable property within the District, as provided in the Bond Order. Additionally, the District has applied for and received from the Texas Education Agency conditional approval for the payment of the Bonds to be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State (see "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM," "APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM," "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM").

Permanent School Fund Guarantee

In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the District has applied for and received conditional approval from the State Commissioner of Education (the "Education Commissioner") for guarantee of the Bonds under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (Chapter 45, Subchapter C of the Texas Education Code, as amended). Subject to satisfying certain conditions discussed under the heading "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein, the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State.

In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due on the Bonds from the corpus of the Permanent School Fund. See "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM," herein. The Permanent School Fund Guarantee will terminate with respect to Bonds that are defeased (see "– Defeasance of Bonds" below).

Redemption Provisions

The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 20__ or any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Additionally, if two or more serial bonds of consecutive maturity are combined into one or more "term" Bonds (the "Term Bonds"), such Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Order.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption

If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall select the maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. If a Bond (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

Notice of Redemption

Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar, at the direction of the District, shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

ANY NOTICE SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN WHETHER OR NOT THE REGISTERED OWNER RECEIVES SUCH NOTICE. UPON THE GIVING OF THE NOTICE OF REDEMPTION AND ANY OTHER CONDITION TO REDEMPTION BEING SATISFIED, THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS

OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER SUCH BONDS ARE SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT.

The District reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption where such redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the District, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Bonds, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Bond Order or other notices with respect to the Bonds only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the beneficial owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Bonds by the District will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Bonds held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Bonds held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Bonds from the beneficial owners. Any such selection of Bonds to be redeemed will not be governed by the Bond Order and will not be conducted by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Bonds or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or beneficial owners of the selection of portions of the Bonds selected for redemption (see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).

Legality

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, and subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State and the opinion of Jackson Walker LLP, Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel (see "OTHER INFORMATION – Legal Matters" herein and "APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION" attached hereto).

Payment Record

The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

Defeasance of Bonds

The Bond Order provides that the District may defease the provisions of the Bond Order and discharge its obligation to the Owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay the principal of and interest thereon in any manner permitted by law, including by depositing with the Registrar, with any national or state bank having trust powers and having combined capital and surplus of at least \$50 million, or with the Comptroller of the State of Texas either (a) cash in an amount equal to the principal amount of and interest thereon to the date of maturity, or (b) pursuant to an escrow or trust agreement, cash and/or (i) direct noncallable obligations of United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America; (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent; and the principal of and interest on which will, when due or redeemable at the option of the holder, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings thereon, provide money in an amount which, together with other moneys, if any, held in such escrow at the same time and available for such purpose, shall be sufficient to provide for the timely payment of the principal of and interest thereon to the date of maturity or earlier redemption; provided, however, that if any of such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their respective dates of maturity, provision shall have been made for giving notice of redemption as provided in the Bond Order.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid for any purposes. Any surplus amount not required to accomplish such defeasance shall be returned to the District. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge, final payment, or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, the District may reserve the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of the Bonds, to call for redemption, at an earlier date, those Bonds which have been defeased to their maturity date, if the District: (i) in the

proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes. Defeasance will automatically cancel the Permanent School Fund Guarantee with respect to those defeased Bonds.

The Bond Order does not contractually limit defeasance investments to those described above. As a result, the holders of the Bonds may be deemed to have consented to other defeasance investments in the event that Texas law is changed to allow for such other defeasance investments.

Notwithstanding the above, the District may contractually limit defeasance investments in connection with the pricing of the Bonds. In such event, the Final Official Statement for the Bonds will provide details regarding the limitations on defeasance investments.

Amendments to Bond Order

The District may, without the consent of or notice to any holders of the Bonds, from time to time and at any time amend the Bond Order without the consent of any Beneficial Owner in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Beneficial Owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the District may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Bond Order; except that, without the consent of all of the beneficial owners of the Bonds then outstanding, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereof or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held for beneficial owners for consent to any amendment, addition, or waiver, or rescission.

Sources and Uses of Funds

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be applied approximately as follows:

Sources:

Principal Amount	\$
[Net] Original Issue Premium	
Total Sources of Funds	\$

Uses:

Deposit to the Project Fund	\$
Costs of Issuance ⁽¹⁾	
Underwriter's Discount	
Total Uses of Funds	\$

⁽¹⁾ Includes legal fees of the District, financial advisory fees, rating agency fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar, contingency, and other costs of issuance.

TRANSFER, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE

Paying Agent/Registrar

BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, has been named to serve as initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. In the Bond Order, the District covenants that at all times while any Bonds are outstanding it will provide a legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as Registrar for the Bonds. The District reserves the right to change the Registrar for the Bonds on not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Registrar, as long as any such notice is effective not less than 60 days prior to the next succeeding principal or interest payment date on the Bonds. Promptly upon the appointment of any successor Registrar, the previous Registrar shall deliver the Register or a copy thereof to the new Registrar, and the new Registrar shall notify each Owner, by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, of such change and of the address of the new Registrar.

Registration if Book-Entry-Only System Should be Discontinued

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, printed Bond certificates will be delivered to the owners of the Bonds and thereafter the Bonds may be transferred, registered and assigned on the registration books only upon presentation and surrender

of such printed certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bonds or by other instrument of transfer and assignment must be acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Bond or Bonds being transferred or exchanged at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the new registered owner. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in authorized denominations and for a like kind and aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to the ownership and transferability of the Bonds.

Interest Payment

The record date (“Record Date”) for determining the party to whom the interest on the Bonds is payable on any interest payment date means the close of business on the last business day of the preceding month.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a “Special Record Date”) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Limitation on Transfer of Bonds

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any transfer or exchange any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date.

Replacement Bonds

If any Bond is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Bond in the same principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Bond, such new Bond will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond. In the case of any Bond issued in lieu of and in substitution for a Bond which has been destroyed, stolen or lost, such new Bond will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar of satisfactory evidence to the effect that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, (b) upon furnishing the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, (c) upon paying all expenses and charges in connection therewith and (d) upon satisfying any other reasonable requirements imposed by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

REGISTERED OWNERS’ REMEDIES

If the District defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Bond Order, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Bond Order, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel District officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Bonds, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or Bond Order and the District’s obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon periodically. The Bond Order does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the Bondholders upon any failure of the District to perform in accordance with the terms of the Bond Order, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. The Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W. 3d 325 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in “clear and unambiguous” language. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District’s property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the District is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (“Chapter 9”). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or Bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the District avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

(which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. (See “APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” attached hereto for a description of the procedures to be followed for payment of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund in the event the District fails to make a payment on the Bonds when due.)

The opinion of Bond Counsel will be qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors and general principles of equity that permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of premium, if any, interest and redemption payments on the Bonds are to be paid to and accredited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District, the Underwriter, and the Municipal Advisor believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

Neither the District nor the Underwriter can or do give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants (defined herein), (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners (defined herein), or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds have been issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee). One fully-registered certificate has been issued for each stated maturity of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of each such maturity and has been deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of “AA+”. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transactions, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the Book-Entry-Only System for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent/Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Bonds will be made to DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar on payable dates in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as in the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments to DTC is the responsibility of the District, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, physical Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, physical Bonds will be printed and delivered.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement. In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the DTC Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Bond Order will be given only to DTC.

Information concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from DTC and is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as, a representation by the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System. In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by DTC or the use of the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by the District, printed Bonds will be issued to the holders and the Bonds will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Bond Order and summarized under "TRANSFER, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE" above.

THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Subject to satisfying certain conditions, the payment of the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due on the Bonds from the Permanent School Fund, and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve would be the first source to pay debt service if a charter school was unable to make such payment. See "APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" attached hereto for pertinent information regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program. The disclosure regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program in APPENDIX D is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS

Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance System

On seven occasions in the last thirty years, the Texas Supreme Court (the “Court”) has issued decisions assessing the constitutionality of the Texas public school finance system (the “Finance System”). The litigation has primarily focused on whether the Finance System, as amended by the Texas Legislature (the “Legislature”) from time to time (i) met the requirements of article VII, section 1 of the Texas Constitution, which requires the Legislature to “establish and make suitable provision for the support and maintenance of an efficient system of public free schools,” or (ii) imposed a statewide ad valorem tax in violation of article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution because the statutory limit on property taxes levied by school districts for maintenance and operation purposes had allegedly denied school districts meaningful discretion in setting their tax rates. In response to the Court’s previous decisions, the Legislature enacted multiple laws that made substantive changes in the way the Finance System is funded in efforts to address the prior decisions declaring the Finance System unconstitutional.

On May 13, 2016, the Court issued its opinion in the most recent school finance litigation, *Morath, et.al v. The Texas Taxpayer and Student Fairness Coalition, et al.*, 490 S.W.3d 826 (Tex. 2016) (“*Morath*”). The plaintiffs and intervenors in the case had alleged that the Finance System, as modified by the Legislature in part in response to prior decisions of the Court, violated article VII, section 1 and article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution. In its opinion, the Court held that “[d]espite the imperfections of the current school funding regime, it meets minimum constitutional requirements.” The Court also noted that:

Lawmakers decide if laws pass, and judges decide if those laws pass muster. But our lenient standard of review in this policy-laden area counsels modesty. The judicial role is not to second-guess whether our system is optimal, but whether it is constitutional. Our Byzantine school funding “system” is undeniably imperfect, with immense room for improvement. But it satisfies minimum constitutional requirements.

Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds

The Court’s decision in *Morath* upheld the constitutionality of the Finance System but noted that the Finance System was “undeniably imperfect.” While not compelled by the *Morath* decision to reform the Finance System, the Legislature could enact future changes to the Finance System. Any such changes could benefit or be a detriment to the District. If the Legislature enacts future changes to, or fails adequately to fund the Finance System, or if changes in circumstances otherwise provide grounds for a challenge, the Finance System could be challenged again in the future. In its 1995 opinion in *Edgewood Independent School District v. Meno*, 917 S.W.2d 717 (Tex. 1995), the Court stated that any future determination of unconstitutionality “would not, however, affect the district’s authority to levy the taxes necessary to retire previously issued bonds, but would instead require the Legislature to cure the system’s unconstitutionality in a way that is consistent with the Contract Clauses of the U.S. and Texas Constitutions” (collectively, the “Contract Clauses”), which prohibit the enactment of laws that impair prior obligations of contracts.

Although, as a matter of law, the Bonds, upon issuance and delivery, will be entitled to the protections afforded previously existing contractual obligations under the Contract Clauses, the District can make no representations or predictions concerning the effect of future legislation, or any litigation that may be associated with such legislation, on the District’s financial condition, revenues or operations. While the enactment of future legislation to address school funding in Texas could adversely affect the financial condition, revenues or operations of the District, the District does not anticipate that the security for payment of the Bonds, specifically, the District’s obligation to levy an unlimited debt service tax and any Permanent School Fund Guarantee of the Bonds would be adversely affected by any such legislation (see “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM” herein).

CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM

Overview

The following language constitutes only a summary of the Finance System as it is currently structured. The information contained under the captions “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM” and “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS” is subject to change, and only reflects the District’s understanding based on information available to the District as of the date of this Official Statement. For a more complete description of school finance and fiscal management in the State, reference is made to Chapters 43 through 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. Additionally, prospective investors are encouraged to review the Property Tax Code (as defined herein) for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the defined tax rates.

Local funding for school districts is derived from collections of ad valorem taxes levied on property located within each school district’s boundaries. School districts are authorized to levy two types of property taxes: (i) a maintenance and operations (“M&O”) tax to pay current expenses and (ii) an interest and sinking fund (“I&S”) tax to pay debt service on bonds. School districts are

prohibited from levying an M&O tax rate for the purpose of creating a surplus in M&O tax revenues to pay the district's debt service. School districts are required to demonstrate their ability to pay debt service on outstanding bonded indebtedness through the levy of an I&S tax at a rate not to exceed \$0.50 per \$100 of taxable value at the time bonds are issued. Once bonds are issued, however, school districts generally may levy an I&S tax sufficient to pay debt service on such bonds unlimited as to rate or amount. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations" herein. Because property values vary widely among school districts, the amount of local funding generated by school districts with the same I&S tax rate and M&O tax rate is subject to wide variation; however, the public school finance funding formulas are designed to generally equalize local funding generated by a school district's M&O tax rate.

2025 Legislative Sessions

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") commenced on January 14, 2025 and concluded on June 2, 2025 (the "89th Regular Session"). The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor of Texas (the "Governor") may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda (any such special sessions, together with the 89th Regular Session, are collectively referred to herein as the "2025 Legislative Sessions"). The Governor called a first special session, which began on July 21, 2025 and ended on August 15, 2025. The Governor called a second special session, which began on August 15, 2025 and ended on September 4, 2025.

During the 89th Regular Session, the Legislature considered a general appropriations act and legislation affecting the Finance System and ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, and investments, among other legislation affecting school districts and the administrative agencies that oversee school districts. At a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, voters approved increases in property tax valuation exemptions as follows: (1) in the State mandated general homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000, (2) the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000, and (3) the exemption for tangible personal property used in the "production of income" from \$2,500 to \$125,000. Additionally, both houses of the Legislature passed and the Governor signed legislation that authorizes roughly \$8.5 billion in funding for public schools and provides districts with a \$55 per-student increase to their base funding, as well as provide districts with additional funding for teacher and staff salaries, educator preparation, special education, safety requirements and early childhood learning. Finally, legislation passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor will create an education savings account program (commonly referred to as vouchers) for students that attend private schools or home school. The legislation became effective September 1, 2025, though families will not receive ESA funds until the 2026-2027 school year. The amount spent for purposes of the program for the 2025-2027 biennium may not exceed \$1 billion. Beginning on September 1, 2027, the legislation requires the Legislature to re-appropriate funds for the program for each subsequent State fiscal biennium. Such program could impact attendance in the District by incentivizing students to homeschool or attend private schools, which could negatively affect the District's attendance based funding.

The District is still in the process of reviewing legislation passed during the 2025 Legislative Sessions. At this time, the District cannot make any representations as to the full impact of such legislation. Further, the District can make no representations or predictions regarding the scope of legislation that may be considered in any special session or the potential impact of such legislation at this time, but it intends to monitor applicable legislation related thereto.

2023 Legislative Sessions

The regular session of the 88th Texas Legislature (the "88th Regular Session") began on January 10, 2023 and adjourned on May 29, 2023. During the 88th Regular Session, the Legislature considered a general appropriations act and legislation affecting the Finance System and ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, and investments, among other legislation affecting school districts and the administrative agencies that oversee school districts. Legislation enacted by the Legislature fully-funded the Foundation School Program for the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium and increased the State guaranteed yield on the first \$0.08 cents of tax effort beyond a school district's Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (as defined herein) to \$126.21 per penny of tax effort per student in WADA (as defined herein) in 2024 (from \$98.56 in 2023) and \$129.52 per penny of tax effort per student in WADA in 2025. See "– State Funding for School Districts – Tier Two." The Legislature also provided for an increase in funding for the school safety allotment to \$10.00 (from \$9.72 in the prior year) per ADA (as defined herein) and \$15,000 per campus. The Legislature set aside approximately \$4,000,000,000 in additional funding for public education contingent on certain legislation passing in future special sessions. However, the Legislature did not take action on such funding during either the first, second, third or fourth called special sessions of the 88th Texas Legislature.

When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. The Governor called and the Legislature concluded four special sessions during the 88th Texas Legislature (such special sessions, together with the 88th Regular Session, the "2023 Legislative Sessions").

During the second called special session, legislation was passed, and at an election held in the State on November 7, 2023, voters approved a State constitutional amendment that (i) reduced the Maximum Compressed Tax Rate for school districts by approximately \$0.107 for the 2023-2024 school year (see “– Local Funding for School Districts – Maximum Compressed Tax Rate” below); (ii) increased the amount of the mandatory school district general residential homestead exemption from ad valorem taxation from \$40,000 to \$100,000 and holds districts harmless from certain M&O and I&S tax revenue losses associated with the increase in the mandatory homestead exemption (in connection with the Bonds, the District will not be held harmless for any I&S tax revenue losses); (iii) adjusted the amount of the limitation on school district ad valorem taxes imposed on the residence homesteads of the elderly or disabled to reflect increases in exemption amounts; (iv) prohibited school districts, cities and counties from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption that was granted in tax year 2022 (the prohibition expires on December 31, 2027); (v) established a three-year pilot program limiting growth in the taxable assessed value of non-residence homestead property valued at \$5,000,000 or less to 20 percent (school districts are not held harmless for any negative revenue impacts associated with such limits); (vi) excepted certain appropriations to pay for ad valorem tax relief from the constitutional limitation on the rate of growth of appropriations; and (vii) expanded the size of the governing body of an appraisal district in a county with a population of more than 75,000 by adding elected directors and authorizing the Legislature to provide for a four-year term of office for a member of the board of directors of certain appraisal districts. This legislation reduces the amount of property taxes paid by homeowners and businesses and increases the State’s share of the cost of funding public education.

During the fourth called special session, the Legislature considered (i) “legislation relating to primary and secondary education, including the establishment of an education savings account program, the certification, compensation, and health coverage of certain public school employees, the public school finance system, special education in public schools, measures to support the education of public school students that include certain educational grant programs, reading instruction, and early childhood education, the provision of virtual education, and public school accountability,” and (ii) “legislation related to school safety measures and related state funding mechanisms”; however, no such legislation was passed regarding either of these measures.

The District can make no representations or predictions regarding the scope of additional legislation that may be considered during any additional called special sessions or the potential impact of such legislation at this time.

Local Funding for School Districts

A school district’s M&O tax rate is composed of two distinct parts: the “Tier One Tax Rate,” which is the local M&O tax rate required for a school district to receive any part of the basic level of State funding (referred to herein as “Tier One”) under the Foundation School Program, as further described below, and the “Enrichment Tax Rate,” which is any local M&O tax effort in excess of its Tier One Tax Rate. Formulas for the State Compression Percentage and Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (each as described below) are designed to compress M&O tax rates in response to year-over-year increases in property values across the State and within a school district, respectively. The discussion in this subcaption “– Local Funding for School Districts” is generally intended to describe funding provisions applicable to all school districts; however, there are distinctions in the funding formulas for school districts that generate local M&O tax revenues in excess of the school districts’ funding entitlements. Such distinctions are discussed under the subcaption “– Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement” herein.

State Compression Percentage. The “State Compression Percentage” or “SCP” is the lesser of three alternative calculations: (i) 93% or a lower percentage set by appropriation for a school year; (ii) a percentage determined by formula if the estimated total taxable property value of the State (as submitted annually to the Legislature by the State Comptroller) has increased by at least 2.5% over the prior year; and (iii) the prior year SCP. For any year, the maximum SCP is 93%. For the State fiscal year ending in 2026, the SCP is set at 63.22%.

Maximum Compressed Tax Rate. The Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (the “MCR”) is the tax rate per \$100 of valuation of taxable property at which a school district must levy its Tier One Tax Rate to receive the full amount of the Tier One funding to which the school district is entitled. The MCR is equal to the lesser of three alternative calculations: (1) the school district’s prior year MCR; (2) a percentage determined by formula if the school district experienced a year-over-year increase in property value of at least 2.5%; or (3) the product of the State Compression Percentage for the current year multiplied by \$1.00. However, each year the TEA shall evaluate the MCR for each school district in the State, and for any given year, if a school district’s MCR is calculated to be less than 90% of any other school district’s MCR for the current year, then the school district’s MCR is instead equal to the school district’s prior year MCR, until TEA determines that the difference between the school district’s MCR and any other school district’s MCR is not more than 10%. These compression formulas are intended to more closely equalize local generation of Tier One funding among districts with disparate tax bases and generally reduce the Tier One Tax Rates of school districts as property values increase. For the 2025-2026 school year, the range of MCR is \$0.6322 as the maximum rate and \$0.5689 as the floor.

Tier One Tax Rate. A school district’s Tier One Tax Rate is defined as a school district’s M&O tax rate levied that does not exceed the school district’s MCR.

Enrichment Tax Rate. The Enrichment Tax Rate is the number of cents a school district levies for M&O in excess of the Tier One Tax Rate, up to an additional \$0.17. The Enrichment Tax Rate is divided into two components: (i) “Golden Pennies” which are the first \$0.08 of tax effort in excess of a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate; and (ii) “Copper Pennies” which are the next \$0.09 in excess of a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate plus Golden Pennies.

School districts may levy an Enrichment Tax Rate at a level of their choice, subject to the limitations described under “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate.” However, to levy any of the Enrichment Tax Rate in a given year, a school district must levy a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district’s MCR for such year. Additionally, a school district’s levy of Copper Pennies is subject to compression if the guaranteed yield (i.e., the guaranteed level of local tax revenue and State aid generated for each cent of tax effort) of Copper Pennies is increased from one year to the next. See “– State Funding for School Districts – Tier Two” herein.

State Funding for School Districts

State funding for school districts is provided through the two-tiered Foundation School Program, which guarantees certain levels of funding for school districts in the State. School districts are entitled to a legislatively appropriated guaranteed yield on their Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate. When a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate generate tax revenues at a level below the respective entitlement, the State will provide “Tier One” funding or “Tier Two” funding, respectively, to fund the difference between the school district’s entitlements and the calculated M&O revenues generated by the school district’s respective M&O tax rates.

The first level of funding, Tier One, is the basic level of funding guaranteed to all school districts based on a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate. Tier One funding may then be “enriched” with Tier Two funding. Tier Two provides a guaranteed entitlement for each cent of a school district’s Enrichment Tax Rate, allowing a school district to increase or decrease its Enrichment Tax Rate to supplement Tier One funding at a level of the school district’s own choice. While Tier One funding may be used for the payment of debt service (except for school districts subject to the recapture provisions of Chapter 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (see “– Local Revenue Level In Excess of Entitlement” herein), and in some instances is required to be used for that purpose (see “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations” herein), Tier Two funding may not be used for the payment of debt service or capital outlay.

The Finance System also provides an Existing Debt Allotment (“EDA”) to subsidize debt service on eligible outstanding school district bonds, an Instructional Facilities Allotment (“IFA”) to subsidize debt service on newly issued bonds, and a New Instructional Facilities Allotment (“NIFA”) to subsidize operational expenses associated with the opening of a new instructional facility. IFA primarily addresses the debt service needs of property-poor school districts. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, the Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of \$1,072,511,740 for the EDA, IFA, and NIFA.

Tier One and Tier Two allotments represent the State’s share of the cost of M&O expenses of school districts, with local M&O taxes representing the school district’s local share. EDA and IFA allotments supplement a school district’s local I&S taxes levied for debt service on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire and improve facilities, provided that a school district qualifies for such funding and that the Legislature makes sufficient appropriations to fund the allotments for a State fiscal biennium. Tier One and Tier Two allotments and existing EDA and IFA allotments are generally required to be funded each year by the Legislature.

Tier One. Tier One funding is the basic level of funding guaranteed to a school district, consisting of a State-appropriated baseline level of funding (the “Basic Allotment”) for each student in “Average Daily Attendance” (being generally calculated as the sum of student attendance, other than students in average daily attendance who do not for each State-mandated day of instruction divided by the number of State-mandated days of instruction, defined herein as “ADA”). The Basic Allotment is revised downward if a school district’s Tier One Tax Rate is less than the State-determined threshold. The Basic Allotment is supplemented by additional State funds, allotted based upon the unique school district characteristics and demographics of students in ADA, to make up most of a school district’s Tier One entitlement under the Foundation School Program.

The Basic Allotment for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district’s MCR, is \$6,160 plus the guaranteed yield increment adjustment (the “GYIA”) for each student in ADA and is revised downward for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate lower than the school district’s MCR. The GYIA is established by October 1 of each even-numbered year for the subsequent biennium. For the 2026-27 biennium, the GYIA is set at \$55. The Basic Allotment is then supplemented for all school districts by various weights to account for differences among school districts and their student populations. Such additional allotments include, but are not limited to, increased funds for students in ADA who: (i) attend a qualified special education program, (ii) are diagnosed with dyslexia or a related disorder, (iii) are economically disadvantaged, or (iv) have limited English language proficiency. Additional allotments to mitigate differences among school districts include, but are not limited to: (i) a transportation allotment for mileage associated with transporting students who reside two miles or more from their home campus, (ii) a fast growth allotment (for school districts in the top 25% of enrollment growth relative to other school districts), (iii) a college, career and military readiness allotment to further Texas’ goal of increasing the number of students who attain a post-secondary education or

workforce credential, and (iv) a teacher incentive allotment to increase teacher compensation and retention in disadvantaged or rural school districts. A school district's total Tier One funding, divided by the district's basic allotment, is a school district's measure of students in "Weighted Average Daily Attendance" ("WADA"), which serves to calculate Tier Two funding.

The fast growth allotment weights change to 0.48 for districts in the top 40% of school districts for growth, 0.33 for districts in the middle 30% of school districts for growth and 0.18 for districts in the bottom 30% of school districts for growth. The fast growth allotment is limited to \$320 million for each year of the 2026-2027 state fiscal biennium.

Tier Two. Tier Two supplements Tier One funding and provides two levels of enrichment with different guaranteed yields (i.e., Golden Pennies and Copper Pennies) depending on the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate. Golden Pennies generate a guaranteed yield equal to the Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.02084. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield on each Golden Penny levied of \$129.52 per student in WADA. Copper Pennies generate a guaranteed yield per student in WADA equal to the school district's Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.008. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield on each Copper Penny levied of \$49.72 per student in WADA.

For any school year in which the guaranteed yield of Copper Pennies per student in WADA exceeds the guaranteed yield of Copper Pennies per student in WADA for the preceding school year, a school district is required to reduce its Copper Pennies levied so as to generate no more revenue per student in WADA than was available to the school district for the preceding year.

Existing Debt Allotment, Instructional Facilities Allotment, and New Instructional Facilities Allotment. The Foundation School Program also includes facilities funding components consisting of the IFA and the EDA, subject to legislative appropriation each State fiscal biennium. To the extent funded for a biennium, these programs assist school districts in funding facilities by, generally, equalizing a school district's I&S tax effort. The IFA guarantees each awarded school district a specified amount per student (the "IFA Yield") in State and local funds for each cent of I&S tax levied to pay the principal of and interest on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire, renovate or improve instructional facilities. The IFA Yield has been \$35 since this program first began in 1997. New awards of IFA are only available if appropriated funds are allocated for such purpose by the State Legislature. To receive an IFA award, in years where new IFA awards are available, a school district must apply to the Commissioner in accordance with rules adopted by the TEA before issuing the bonds to be paid with IFA State assistance. The total amount of debt service assistance over a biennium for which a school district may be awarded is limited to the lesser of (1) the actual debt service payments made by the school district in the biennium in which the bonds are issued; or (2) the greater of (a) \$100,000 or (b) \$250 multiplied by the number of students in ADA. The IFA is also available for lease-purchase agreements and refunding bonds meeting certain prescribed conditions. Once a school district receives an IFA award for bonds, it is entitled to continue receiving State assistance for such bonds without reapplying to the Commissioner. A school district may use additional state aid received from an IFA award only to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for which the district received the aid. The guaranteed level of State and local funds per student percent of local tax effort applicable to the bonds may not be reduced below the level provided for the year in which the bonds were issued. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, the State Legislature did not appropriate any funds for new IFA awards; however, awards previously granted in years the State Legislature did appropriate funds for new IFA awards will continue to be funded.

State financial assistance is provided for certain existing eligible debt issued by school districts through the EDA program. The EDA guaranteed yield (the "EDA Yield") is the lesser of (i) \$40 per student in ADA or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation; or (ii) the amount that would result in a total additional EDA of \$60 million more than the EDA to which school districts would have been entitled to if the EDA Yield were \$35. The portion of a school district's local debt service rate that qualifies for EDA assistance is limited to the first \$0.29 of its I&S tax rate (or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation by the State Legislature). In general, a school district's bonds are eligible for EDA assistance if (i) the school district made payments on the bonds during the final fiscal year of the preceding State fiscal biennium, or (ii) the school district levied taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for that fiscal year. Each biennium, access to EDA funding is determined by the debt service taxes collected in the final year of the preceding biennium. A school district may not receive EDA funding for the principal and interest on a series of otherwise eligible bonds for which the school district receives IFA funding.

Since future-year IFA awards were not funded by the State Legislature for the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium and debt service assistance on school district bonds that are not yet eligible for EDA is not available, debt service payments during the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium on new bonds issued by school districts in the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium to construct, acquire and improve facilities must be funded solely from local I&S taxes, except to the extent the bonds of a school district are eligible for hold harmless funding from the State for local tax revenue lost as a result of an increase in the mandatory homestead exemption. See "State Funding For School Districts – Tax Rate and Funding Equity" below.

A school district may also qualify for a NIFA allotment, which provides assistance to school districts for operational expenses associated with opening new instructional facilities or a renovated portion of an instructional facility to be used for the first time to provide high-cost and undersubscribed career and technology education programs, as determined by the Commissioner. In the 89th

Regular Session, the Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of \$150,000,000 for each fiscal year of the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium for NIFA allotments.

Tax Rate and Funding Equity. The Education Commissioner may proportionally reduce the amount of funding a school district receives under the Foundation School Program and the ADA calculation if the school district operates on a calendar that provides less than the State-mandated minimum instruction time in a school year. The Education Commissioner may also adjust a school district's ADA as it relates to State funding where disaster, flood, extreme weather or other calamity has a significant effect on a school district's attendance.

For the 2026-2027 school year, school districts will be held harmless and entitled to additional state aid to the extent that state and local revenue used to service eligible debt is less than the state and local revenue that would have been available to the district under state law providing for state aid to districts to account for increases in the general residence homestead exemption and the elderly or disabled tax ceiling, if any increase in a residence homestead exemption under the Texas Constitution, and any additional limitation on tax increases under the elderly or disabled tax ceiling had not occurred.

Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement

A school district that has sufficient property wealth per student in ADA to generate local revenues on the school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Copper Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlements (a "Chapter 49 school district"), is subject to the local revenue reduction provisions contained in Chapter 49 of Texas Education Code, as amended ("Chapter 49"). Additionally, in years in which the amount of State funds appropriated specifically excludes the amount necessary to provide the guaranteed yield for Golden Pennies, local revenues generated on a school district's Golden Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlement are subject to the local revenue reduction provisions of Chapter 49. To reduce local revenue in excess of entitlement, Chapter 49 school districts are generally subject to a process known as "recapture," which requires a Chapter 49 school district to exercise certain options to remit local M&O tax revenues collected in excess of the Chapter 49 school district's funding entitlements to the State (for redistribution to other school districts) or otherwise expending the respective M&O tax revenues for the benefit of students in school districts that are not Chapter 49 school districts, as described in the subcaption "Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement," below. Chapter 49 school districts receive their allocable share of funds distributed from the constitutionally-prescribed Available School Fund, but are generally not eligible to receive State aid under the Foundation School Program, although they may continue to receive State funds for certain competitive grants and certain programs that remain outside the Foundation School Program.

Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement. Under Chapter 49, a school district has six options to reduce local revenues to a level that does not exceed the school district's respective entitlements: (1) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated school district; all property and debt of the consolidating school districts vest in the consolidated school district; (2) a school district may detach property from its territory for annexation by a property-poor school district; (3) a school district may purchase attendance credits from the State; (4) a school district may contract to educate nonresident students from a property-poor school district by sending money directly to one or more property-poor school districts; (5) a school district may execute an agreement to provide students of one or more other school districts with career and technology education through a program designated as an area program for career and technology education; or (6) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated taxing school district solely to levy and distribute either M&O taxes or both M&O taxes and I&S taxes. A Chapter 49 school district may also exercise any combination of these remedies. Options (3), (4) and (6) require prior approval by the Chapter 49 school district's voters. A district that enters into an agreement to exercise an option to reduce the district's local revenue level in excess of entitlement under options (3), (4), or (5) for the 2025-2026 school year and that has not previously held an election to exercise said options may request and may receive approval from the Commissioner to delay the date of the election otherwise required to be ordered before September 1. The Commissioner shall set a date by which each district that receives approval to delay an election must order the election and requires the Commissioner, not later than the 2026-2027 school year, to order detachment and annexation of district property or consolidation as necessary to reduce the district's excess local revenue to the level established by law for a district that receives approval to delay an election and subsequently fails to hold the election or does not receive voter approval at the election. A district that receives approval of a request to delay the date of an election shall pay for credit purchased in equal monthly payments as determined by the Commissioner beginning March 15, 2026, and ending August 15, 2026. Alternatively, the district may pay for credit purchased with one lump sum payment made not later than August 15, 2026, provided that the district notifies the Commissioner of the district's election to pay through a lump sum not later than March 15, 2026.

Furthermore, a school district may not adopt a tax rate until its effective local revenue level is at or below the level that would produce its guaranteed entitlement under the Foundation School Program. If a school district fails to exercise a permitted option, the Commissioner must reduce the school district's local revenue level to the level that would produce the school district's guaranteed entitlement, by detaching certain types of property from the school district and annexing the property to a property-poor school district or, if necessary, consolidate the school district with a property-poor school district. Provisions governing

detachment and annexation of taxable property by the Commissioner do not provide for assumption of any of the transferring school district's existing debt.

THE SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT

For the 2025-2026 school year, the District was not designated as an "excess local revenue" district by the TEA. Accordingly, the District has not been required to exercise one of the wealth equalization options permitted under applicable State law.

A district's local revenue levels must be tested for each future school year and, if local revenues exceed the district's entitlements, the district must reduce its wealth per student by the exercise of one of the permitted wealth equalization options. Accordingly, if the District's local revenues should exceed its entitlements in future school years, it will be required to exercise one or more of the permitted options to reduce local revenues.

If the District were to consolidate (or consolidate its tax base for all purposes) with a district not designated as an excess local revenue district, the outstanding debt of each district could become payable from the consolidated district's combined property tax base, and the District's ratio of taxable property to debt could become diluted. If the District were to detach property voluntarily, a portion of its outstanding debt (including the Bonds) could be assumed by the district to which the property is annexed, in which case timely payment of the Bonds could become dependent in part on the financial performance of an annexing district.

TAX RATE LIMITATIONS

M&O Tax Rate Limitations

A school district is authorized to levy maintenance and operation ("M&O") taxes subject to approval of a proposition submitted to district voters. The maximum M&O tax rate that may be levied by a district cannot exceed the voted maximum rate or the maximum rate described in the succeeding paragraphs.

The maximum M&O tax rate per \$100 of taxable value that may be adopted by a school district is the sum of \$0.17 and the school district's Maximum Compressed Tax Rate ("MCR"). A school district's MCR is, generally, inversely proportional to the change in taxable property values both within the school district and the State, and is subject to recalculation annually. For any year, the highest possible MCR for a school district is \$0.93 (see "-- Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – Local Funding for School Districts" herein).

Furthermore, a school district cannot annually increase its tax rate in excess of the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without submitting such tax rate to an election and a majority of the voters voting at such election approving the adopted rate. See "-- Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" herein.

I&S Tax Rate Limitations

A school district is also authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes for payment of bonds subject to voter approval of one or more propositions submitted to the voters under Section 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, which provides a tax unlimited as to rate or amount for the support of school district bonded indebtedness. See "THE BONDS – Security" herein.

Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, requires a school district to demonstrate to the Texas Attorney General that it has the prospective ability to pay its maximum annual debt service on a proposed issue of bonds and all previously issued bonds, other than bonds approved by voters of a school district at an election held on or before April 1, 1991 and issued before September 1, 1992 (or debt issued to refund such bonds, collectively, "exempt bonds"), from a tax levied at a rate of \$0.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation before bonds may be issued (the "50-cent Test"). In demonstrating the ability to pay debt service at a rate of \$0.50, a school district may take into account EDA and IFA allotments to the school district, as well as hold-harmless funding from the State, which effectively reduces the school district's local share of debt service, and may also take into account Tier One funds allotted to the school district. If a school district exercises this option, it may not adopt an I&S tax until it has credited to the school district's I&S fund an amount equal to all State allotments provided solely for payment of debt service and any Tier One funds needed to demonstrate compliance with the threshold tax rate test and which is received or to be received in that year. Additionally, a school district may demonstrate its ability to comply with the 50-cent Test by applying the \$0.50 tax rate to an amount equal to 90% of projected future taxable value of property in the school district, as certified by a registered professional appraiser, anticipated for the earlier of the tax year five (5) years after the current tax year or the tax year in which the final payment for the bonds is due. However, if a school district uses projected future taxable values to meet the 50-cent Test and subsequently imposes a tax at a rate greater than \$0.50 per \$100 of valuation to pay for bonds subject to the test, then for subsequent bond issues, the Texas Attorney General must find that the school district has the projected ability to pay principal and interest on the proposed bonds and all previously issued bonds subject to the 50-cent Test from a tax rate of \$0.45 per \$100 of valuation. Once the

prospective ability to pay such tax has been shown and the bonds are issued, a school district may levy an unlimited tax to pay debt service. The Bonds are issued as “new money bonds” and are subject to the 50-cent Test. The District has not utilized projected values or State assistance (including hold-harmless funding from the State) to satisfy the 50-cent Test.

Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate

A school district’s total tax rate is the combination of the M&O tax rate and the I&S tax rate. Generally, the highest rate at which a school district may levy taxes for any given year without holding an election to approve the tax rate is the “Voter-Approval Tax Rate,” as described below.

A school district is required to adopt its annual tax rate before the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, except that a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval Tax Rate must be adopted not later than the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date. A school district’s failure to adopt a tax rate equal to or less than the Voter-Approval Tax Rate by September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, will result in the tax rate for such school district for the tax year to be the lower of the “no-new-revenue tax rate” calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the school district for the preceding tax year. A school district’s failure to adopt a tax rate in excess of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate on or prior to the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date, will result in the school district adopting a tax rate equal to or less than its Voter-Approval Tax Rate by the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll. “No-new-revenue tax rate” means the rate that will produce the prior year’s total tax levy from the current year’s total taxable values, adjusted such that lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year’s taxable values and new values are not included in the current year’s taxable values.

The Voter-Approval Tax Rate for a school district is the sum of (i) the school district’s MCR; (ii) the greater of (a) the school district’s Enrichment Tax Rate for the preceding year, less any amount by which the school district is required to reduce its current year Enrichment Tax Rate pursuant to Section 48.202(f), Education Code, as amended, or (b) the rate of \$0.05 per \$100 of taxable value; and (iii) the school district’s current I&S tax rate. A school district’s M&O tax rate may not exceed the rate equal to the sum of (i) \$0.17 and (ii) the school district’s MCR. See “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM” herein, for more information regarding the State Compression Percentage, MCR, and the Enrichment Tax Rate.

The governing body of a school district generally cannot adopt a tax rate exceeding the school district’s Voter-Approval Tax Rate without approval by a majority of the voters approving the higher rate at an election to be held on the next uniform election date. Further, subject to certain exceptions for areas declared disaster areas, State law requires the board of trustees of a school district to conduct an efficiency audit before seeking voter approval to adopt a tax rate exceeding the Voter-Approval Tax Rate and sets certain parameters for conducting and disclosing the results of such efficiency audit. An election is not required for a tax increase to address increased expenditures resulting from certain natural disasters in the year following the year in which such disaster occurs; however, the amount by which the increased tax rate exceeds the school district’s Voter-Approval Tax Rate for such year may not be considered by the school district in the calculation of its subsequent Voter-Approval Tax Rate.

The calculation of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate does not limit or impact the District’s ability to set an I&S tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the District’s tax-supported debt obligations, including the Bonds.

Before adopting its annual tax rate, a public meeting must be held for the purpose of adopting a budget for the succeeding year. A notice of public meeting to discuss the school district’s budget and proposed tax rate must be published in the time, format and manner prescribed in Section 44.004 of the Texas Education Code. Section 44.004(e) of the Texas Education Code provides that a person who owns taxable property in a school district is entitled to an injunction restraining the collection of taxes by the school district if the school district has not complied with such notice requirements or the language and format requirements of such notice as set forth in Section 44.004(b), (c), (c-1), (c-2), and (d), and, if applicable, subsection (i) of the Texas Education Code, and if such failure to comply was not in good faith. Section 44.004(e) of the Texas Education Code further provides the action to enjoin the collection of taxes must be filed before the date the school district delivers substantially all of its tax bills. A school district that elects to adopt a tax rate before the adoption of a budget for the fiscal year that begins in the current tax year may adopt a tax rate for the current tax year before receipt of the certified appraisal roll, so long as the chief appraiser of the appraisal district in which the school district participates has certified to the assessor for the school district an estimate of the taxable value of property in the school district. If a school district adopts its tax rate prior to the adoption of its budget, both the no-new-revenue tax rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate of the school district shall be calculated based on the school district’s certified estimate of taxable value. A school district that adopts a tax rate before adopting its budget must hold a public hearing on the proposed tax rate followed by another public hearing on the proposed budget rather than holding a single hearing on the two items.

A school district must annually calculate and prominently post on its internet website, and submit to the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the school district is located, its Voter-Approval Tax Rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller.

AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Reference is made to Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

Valuation of Taxable Property

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Floyd and Motley County Appraisal Districts (together, the "Appraisal District"). Except as described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board (see "– District and Taxpayer Remedies" herein).

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property (the "10% Homestead Cap"). The 10% increase is cumulative, meaning the maximum increase is 10% times the number of years since the property was last appraised.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity ("Productivity Value"). The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

Unless extended by the Legislature, through December 31, 2026 an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2026 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than \$5.32 million dollars (the "maximum property value") to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property. The maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the District, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "– District and Taxpayer Remedies" herein).

State Mandated Homestead Exemptions

State law grants, with respect to school district taxes imposed for general elementary and secondary public school purposes, (1) a \$100,000 exemption of the appraised value of all homesteads, (2) a \$10,000 exemption of the appraised value of the residence homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled, and (3) various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

At a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, voters approved increases in residential homestead exemptions as follows: (1) the State mandated general homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000, and (2) the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000.

Local Option Homestead Exemptions

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit. Cities, counties, and school districts are prohibited from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption described in (1) above that was granted in tax year 2022 through December 31, 2027.

State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes

Except for increases attributable to certain improvements, a school district is prohibited from increasing the total ad valorem tax on the homestead of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such homestead qualified for such exemption. This freeze is transferable to a different homestead if a qualifying taxpayer moves, and, under certain circumstances, is also transferable to the surviving spouse of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older, but not the disabled.

See “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – 2025 Legislative Sessions” herein for a discussion of a potential increase in the general State mandated homestead exemption of the appraised value for all homesteads from \$100,000 to \$140,000 and a potential increase in the State mandated homestead exemption of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000.

Personal Property

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the “production of income” is taxed based on the property’s market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property. At a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, voters approved an exemption from taxation by a taxing unit of \$125,000 of the appraised value of tangible personal property the person owns that is held or used for the production of income and has taxable situs at the same location in the taxing unit. A person who leases tangible personal property is also entitled to a tax exemption of \$125,000, regardless of where the property is located in the taxing unit.

Freeport and Goods-in-Transit Exemptions

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication (“Freeport Property”) are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or outside the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or outside the State within 175 days (“Goods-in-Transit”), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer’s motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property.

Other Exempt Property

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property. Beginning with the 2026 tax year, all intangible personal property is exempt from State taxation.

Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the Governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. The governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the Governor declares the area to be a disaster area. For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Property Tax Code.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones (“TIRZ”) within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a “base value” for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the “tax increment.” During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

Until September 1, 1999, school districts were able to reduce the value of taxable property reported to the State to reflect any taxable value lost due to TIRZ participation by the school district. The ability of the school district to deduct the taxable value of the tax increment that it contributed prevented the school district from being negatively affected in terms of state school funding. However, due to a change in law, local M&O tax rate revenue contributed to a TIRZ created on or after May 31, 1999 will count toward a school district’s Tier One entitlement (reducing Tier One State funds for eligible school districts) and will not be considered in calculating any school district’s Tier Two entitlement (see “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts” herein).

Tax Limitation Agreements

The Texas Economic Development Act (Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, as amended), previously allowed school districts to grant limitations on appraised property values to certain corporations and limited liability companies to encourage economic development within the school district. During the ten-year term of a tax limitation agreement, a school district may only levy and collect M&O taxes on the agreed-to limited appraised property value. For the purposes of calculating its Tier One and Tier Two entitlements, the portion of a school district’s property that is not fully taxable is excluded from the school district’s taxable property values. Therefore, a school district will not be subject to a reduction in Tier One or Tier Two State funds as a result of lost M&O tax revenues due to entering into a tax limitation agreement (see “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts” herein). This program expired by its terms on December 31, 2022.

Tax Abatement Agreements

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

In the 88th Legislative Session, House Bill 5 (“HB 5” or “The Texas Jobs, Energy, Technology, and Innovation Act”) was adopted to create an economic development program, subject to state oversight, which would attract jobs and investment to Texas through school district property tax abatement agreements with businesses. HB5 was codified as Chapter 403, Subchapter T, Texas Government Code (“Chapter 403”) and had an effective date of January 1, 2024. Under Chapter 403, a school district may offer a 50% abatement on

taxable value for maintenance and operations property taxes for certain eligible projects, except that projects in a federally designated economic opportunity zone receive a 75% abatement. Chapter 403 also provides a 100% abatement of maintenance and operations taxes for eligible property during a project's construction period. Taxable valuation for purposes of the debt service tax securing a series of bonds cannot be abated under Chapter 403. Eligible projects must involve manufacturing, dispatchable power generation facilities, technology research/development facilities, or critical infrastructure projects and projects must create and maintain jobs, as well as meet certain minimum investment requirements. The District is still in the process of reviewing Chapter 403 and cannot make any representations as to what impact, if any, Chapter 403 will have on its finances or operations.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see "THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT" herein.

District and Taxpayer Remedies

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the District may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year "minimum eligibility amount", as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at \$61,349,201 for the 2025 tax year, and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" herein). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

Levy and Collection of Taxes

The District is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and generally become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the District. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the District may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The Property Tax Code permits taxpayers owning homes or certain businesses located in a disaster area and damaged as a direct result of the declared disaster to pay taxes imposed in the year following the disaster in four equal installments without penalty or interest, commencing on February 1 and ending on August 1. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster" for further information related to a discussion of the applicability of this section of the Property Tax Code.

District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT

The Appraisal District has the responsibility for appraising property in the District as well as other taxing units in Motley County (the "County").

The Appraisal District is governed by a board of five directors appointed by members of the governing bodies of various political subdivisions within Motley County.

Property within the District is assessed as of January 1 of each year, taxes become due October 1 of the same year and become delinquent on February 1 of the following year.

The District grants the state-mandated exemptions to the market value of all residence homesteads in the amount of \$140,000

The District grants an exemption to the market value of the residence homestead of persons 65 years of age or older of \$60,000 and also grants an exemption of \$60,000 for the residence homestead of disabled persons.

See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – 2025 Legislative Sessions" herein for a discussion of the increase in the State mandated general residence homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000 and the increase in the State mandated residence homestead exemption for persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000.

The District grants a 100% exemption to the market value of the residence homestead of qualifying 100% disabled veterans.

The District does not have a local option exemption.

The District has not granted an additional exemption of up to 20% of the market value of residence homesteads; minimum exemption of \$5,000.

The District has not adopted the tax freeze for citizens who are disabled or are 65 years of age or older.

Ad valorem taxes are not levied by the District against the exempt value of residence homesteads for the payment of debt.

The District does not tax nonbusiness personal property.

Motley County Tax Assessor/Collector collects taxes in Motley County.

Floyd County Appraisal District collects taxes for the District on District property located in Floyd County

The District does not permit split payments, discounts are not allowed.

The District does not tax freeport property.

The District has entered into a tax limitation agreement under the provisions of Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code ("Chapter 313"), known as the Texas Economic Development Act, with Roaring Springs Solar, LLC (the "Roaring Springs 313 Agreement"). Under Chapter 313, Texas school districts were permitted to grant value limitation agreements that limit the taxable value of certain qualified investments for maintenance and operations tax purposes. Pursuant to the Roaring Springs 313 Agreement, the District's maintenance and operations tax valuation limitation began in Tax Year 2026. The Roaring Springs 313 Agreement does not impact the District's interest and sinking fund taxes used to pay bonded indebtedness, including the Bonds.

The District does not participate in a TIF.

EXPOSURE TO OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY

A significant portion of the District's assessed valuation is comprised of industries related to oil and gas, which are subject to fluctuation in terms of market valuation and availability. Declines in oil prices in the United States and globally may lead to adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry. Such adverse conditions may result in reduced revenues, declines in capital and operating expenditures, business failures, and the layoff of workers within the oil and gas industry. In the past, the greater West Texas area has been particularly affected by adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry, and adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry and spillover effects into other industries could adversely impact the businesses of ad valorem property taxpayers and the property values in the District, resulting in a reduction in property tax revenue. The Bonds are secured by an unlimited ad valorem tax, and a reduction in property values may require an increase in the ad valorem tax rate required to pay the Bonds.

CYBERSECURITY

The District, like other school districts in the State, utilizes technology in conducting its operations. As a user of technology, the District potentially faces cybersecurity threats (e.g., hacking, phishing, viruses, malware and ransomware) on its technology systems. Accordingly, the District may be the target of a cyber-attack on its technology systems that could result in adverse consequences to the District. The District employs a multi-layered approach to combating cybersecurity threats. While the District deploys layered technologies and requires employees to receive cybersecurity training, as required by State law, among other efforts, cybersecurity breaches could cause material disruptions to the District's finances or operations. The costs of remedying such breaches or protecting against future cyber-attacks could be substantial and there is no assurance that these costs will be covered by insurance. Further, cybersecurity breaches could expose the District to litigation and other legal risks, which could cause the District to incur other costs related to such legal claims or proceedings.

WEATHER EVENTS

The District is located in west Texas and near the Texas Panhandle. Land located in this area is susceptible to high winds and a broad range of harsh weather conditions. If a future weather event significantly damaged all or part of the properties comprising the tax base within the District, the assessed value of property within the District could be substantially reduced, which could result in a decrease in tax revenues and/or necessitate an increase the District's tax rate. Texas law allows the District to increase property tax rates without voter approval upon the occurrence of certain disasters such as floods and upon a gubernatorial or presidential declaration of disaster. There can be no assurance that a casualty loss to taxable property within the District will be covered by insurance (or that property owners will even carry flood or other casualty insurance), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild or repair any damaged improvements within the District or be sufficient for such purposes. Even if insurance proceeds are available and improvements are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values within the District could be adversely affected.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

Under the Texas Public Security Procedures Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended), the Bonds (i) are negotiable instruments, (ii) are investment securities to which Chapter 8 of the Texas Uniform Commercial Code applies, and (iii) are legal and authorized investments for (A) an insurance company, (B) a fiduciary or trustee, or (C) a sinking fund of a municipality or other political subdivision or public agency of the State of Texas. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies and political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value. For political subdivisions in Texas which have adopted investment policies and guidelines in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended), the Bonds may have to be assigned a rating of at least "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency before such obligations are eligible investments for sinking funds and other public funds. See "OTHER INFORMATION – Ratings" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital and savings and loan associations.

The District has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Bonds for such purposes. The District has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

Accounting Policies

Accounting practices for Texas public school districts are regulated and prescribed through an accounting manual provided by the TEA. The TEA requires an annual audit of school district financial statements by independent accountants. The auditor's report is submitted annually to the TEA for review. The annual budgets of school districts are also submitted to the TEA for review and approval. Moreover, the TEA reviews the past year's budget to determine performance in meeting stated goals.

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

The District's employees participate in a retirement plan (the "Plan") with the State. The Plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas ("TRS"). State contributions are made to cover costs of the TRS retirement plan up to certain statutory limits. The District is obligated for a portion of TRS costs relating to employee salaries that exceed the statutory limit for the year ended August 31, 2025, the State contributed \$1,189,118 to TRS on behalf of the District, District employees paid \$160,980 and other contributions into the Plan made from the District for salaries above the statutory minimum were \$74,271. For more detailed information concerning the Plan, see Note III, I to the District's audited financial statements attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68 requires reporting entities, such as the District, to recognize their proportionate share of the net pension liability in the TRS pension plan and a deferred outflow for the contributions made by the District subsequent to the measurement date in the Statement of Net Position, a government-wide financial statement. As of August 31, 2025, the District's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability and deferred outflow for the contributions made by the District subsequent to the measurement date were \$795,476 and \$228,062, respectively. The changes related to pensions in the Statement of Net Position to implement GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 71 are reflected in the Statement of Activities, a government-wide financial statement. The changes related to pensions affect only the government-wide financial statement and do not affect the General Fund balance. To date, the District has met all funding requirements of the TRS pension plan.

In addition to its participation in the TRS, the District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (the "TRS-Care Plan"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined post-employment benefits other than pensions ("OPEB") health care plan. The TRS-Care Plan provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the TRS. The TRS-Care Plan is administered through a trust by the TRS Board of Trustees. Contribution rates are legally established in state statute by the Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care Plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding.

Funding for the TRS-Care Plan is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the State, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. For the year ended August 31, 2025, the State contributed \$_____ to the TRS Care Plan on behalf of the District, District employees paid \$12,683 and the District contributed \$17,694. For more detailed information concerning the District's funding policy and contributions in connection with the TRS-Care Plan, see the District's audited financial statements attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

GASB Statement No. 75 requires reporting entities, such as the District, to recognize their proportionate share of the net OPEB liability in the TRS-Care Plan and a deferred outflow for the contributions made by the District subsequent to the measurement date in the Statement of Net Position, a government-wide financial statement. As of August 31, 2025, the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability and deferred outflow for the contributions made by the District subsequent to the measurement date were \$586,015 and \$363,169 respectively. The changes related to the OPEB affect only the government-wide financial statements and do not affect the General Fund balance. The calculation of OPEB contributions is unaffected by the change. Such reporting began with the District's fiscal year ended August 31, 2025. To date, the District has met all funding requirements of the TRS-Care Plan.

Formal collective bargaining agreements relating directly to wages and other conditions of employment are prohibited by Texas law, as are strikes by teachers. There are various local, state and national organized employee groups who engage in efforts to better the terms and conditions of employment of school employees. Some districts have adopted a policy to consult with employer groups with respect to certain terms and conditions of employment. Some examples of these groups are the Texas State Teachers Association, the Texas Classroom Teachers Association, the Association of Texas Professional Educators and the National Education Association.

INVESTMENT POLICIES

The District invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the Board. Both State law and the District's investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under State law, the District is authorized to invest in (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which is guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities,

and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “A” or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by clause (7) if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this State that the District selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the District adopts as required by Section 2256.025, Texas Government Code; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in the State that the District selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by (A) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the District’s account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the District appoints as the District’s custodian of the banking deposits issued for the District’s account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by (A) above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) and operating under SEC Rule 15c3-3; (9) (i) certificates of deposit or share certificates meeting the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code) (the “PFIA”) that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the NCUSIF, or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and provided for by law for District deposits, or (ii) certificates of deposits where (a) the funds are invested by the District through (A) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the District as required by law, or (B) a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in the State that is selected by the District, (b) the broker or the depository institution selected by the District arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the District, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (d) the District appoints the depository institution selected under (a) above, a custodian as described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the SEC and operating pursuant to SEC Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the District with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clause (1) above, clause (12) below, require the securities being purchased by the District or cash held by the District to be pledged to the District, held in the District’s name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or with a third party selected and approved by the District, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers’ acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least “A-1” or “P-1” or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least “A-1” or “P-1” or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank; (13) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the United States SEC that provide the District with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940 and that comply with federal SEC Rule 2a-7 (17 C.F.R. Section 270.2a-7), promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a-1 et seq.); and (14) no-load mutual funds registered with the SEC that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and either (a) a duration of one year or more and invest exclusively in obligations described in under this heading, or (b) a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, other than the prohibited obligations described below, in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract.

The District may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than “AAA” or “AAAn” or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The District may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the District retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the District must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution.

The District is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than ten (10) years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Political subdivisions such as the District are authorized to implement securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than “A”

or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the District, held in the District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or a third party designated by the District; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

Investment Policies

Under State law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for District funds, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the PFIA. All District funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under State law, the District's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the District's investment officers must submit an investment report to the Board detailing: (1) the investment position of the District, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, the ending market value and the fully accrued interest for the reporting period of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategies and (b) State law. No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board.

Additional Provisions

Under State law, the District is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt by written instrument a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution; (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the District to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Board; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District to: (a) receive and review the District's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the District and the business organization that are not authorized by the District's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio, requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards or relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the District and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) in conjunction with its annual financial audit, perform a compliance audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the District's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, chief financial officer and investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; and (10) at least annually review, revise and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District.

TAX MATTERS

The following discussion of certain federal income tax considerations is for general information only and is not tax advice. Each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should consult its own tax advisor as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.

In the opinion of Jackson Walker LLP, Bond Counsel to the District, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain

covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”). Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. The proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix C hereto.

To the extent the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds is less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such Bonds), the difference constitutes “original issue discount” the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to each Beneficial Owner thereof, is treated as interest on the Bonds which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. For this purpose, the issue price of a particular maturity of the Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The original issue discount with respect to any maturity of the Bonds accrues daily over the term to maturity of such Bonds on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded semiannually (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The accruing original issue discount is added to the adjusted basis of such Bonds to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bonds. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of Beneficial Owners who do not purchase such Bonds in the original offering to the public at the first price at which a substantial amount of such Bonds is sold to the public.

Bonds purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than their principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) (“Premium Bonds”) will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of Bonds, like the Premium Bonds, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a Beneficial Owner’s basis in a Premium Bond, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such Beneficial Owner. Beneficial Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Bonds. The District has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel’s attention after the date of issuance of the Bonds may adversely affect the value of or the tax status of interest on the Bonds. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Bonds may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner’s federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner’s other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel’s judgment as to the proper treatment of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the District, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The District has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Bond Order, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended (the “Rule”). Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified material events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). This information will be available free of charge from the MSRB via the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system at www.emma.msrb.org. See “APPENDIX D – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” for a description of the continuing disclosure undertaking to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually with respect to the Permanent School Fund and the State of Texas, as the case may be, and to provide timely notice of specified material events related to the guarantee to the MSRB.

Annual Reports

The District will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in APPENDIX A of this Official Statement under Tables numbered one through five and seven through twelve (the “Annual Operating Report”). The District will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by the Rule. The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the District commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time (the “Financial Statements”). Any Financial Statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ, from time to time, by State law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such statements becomes available.

The District’s current fiscal year end is August 31. Accordingly, it must provide the Annual Operating Report by the last day of February of the following year, and the Financial Statements for the preceding fiscal year must be provided by August 31 in each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will file a notice with the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data as set forth above.

All financial information, operating data, financial statements and notices required to be provided to the MSRB shall be provided in an electronic format and be accompanied by identifying information prescribed by the MSRB. Financial information and operating data to be provided as set forth above may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an Official Statement or other offering document) available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet Web site or filed with the SEC, as permitted by the Rule.

Notices of Certain Events

The District will provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrar or the change of name of a paying agent/registrar, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. Neither the Bonds nor

the Bond Order make any provision for debt service reserves, credit enhancement (except with respect to the Permanent School Fund Guarantee), or liquidity enhancement. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide annual financial information and operating data, in accordance with its agreement described above under “- Annual Reports,” above. The District will provide each notice described in this paragraph to the MSRB.

For these purposes, (A) any event described in clause (12) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, (B) as used in clauses (15) and (16) in the immediately preceding paragraph, “financial obligation” means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in Rule 15c2-12) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12, and (C) the District intends the words used in clauses (15) and (16) and the definition of financial obligation to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018 (the “2018 Release”) and any further written guidance provided by the SEC or its staff with respect to the amendments to Rule 15c2-12 effected by the 2018 Release.

Availability of Information from MSRB

The District has agreed to provide the foregoing information only as described above. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB free of charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain specified events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results, operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement. Nothing in this paragraph is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive or limit the District’s duties under federal securities laws.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, if (1) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent or (b) any person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also repeal or amend these provisions if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the District amends its agreement, it must include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports” an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and data provided.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the last five years, the District has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The report of Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss, L.L.P. relating to the District’s audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2025 is included in this Official Statement in APPENDIX B; however, Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss, L.L.P. has not performed any procedures on such financial statements since the date of such report, and has not performed any procedures

on any other financial information of the District, including without limitation any of the information contained in this Official Statement and has not been asked to consent to inclusion of its report, or otherwise be associated with this Official Statement.

OTHER INFORMATION

Ratings

The Bonds are expected to be rated “AAA” by S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”), based upon the Permanent School Fund Guarantee. S&P generally rates all bond issues guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State “AAA.” The District’s underlying rating for the Bonds (without consideration of the Permanent School Fund Guarantee or other credit enhancement) is “___” by S&P.

An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from S&P. The ratings reflects only the view of S&P, and the District makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by S&P, if in the judgment of S&P, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the Bonds. A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

Litigation

The District is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or to its knowledge, threatened, in any court, agency or other administrative body (either state or federal) which, if decided adversely to the District, would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale

The Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Bonds have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been qualified under the securities acts of any jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

Legal Matters

The delivery of the Bonds is subject to the approval of the Attorney General of Texas, who will deliver his opinion, to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel, which will deliver its opinion to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District. Bond Counsel will issue its opinion, subject to the qualifications set forth herein under “TAX MATTERS,” that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, published rulings, regulations, and court decisions. The form of Bond Counsel’s opinion is attached hereto as APPENDIX C. The legal fee to be paid to Bond Counsel is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Statement, and has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, has reviewed the information under the captions “THE BONDS” (except under the subcaptions “Sources and Uses of Funds”, “Permanent School Fund Guarantee” and “Payment Record”), “REGISTERED OWNERS’ REMEDIES”, “STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS” (except “Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds”), “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM”, “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS” (except the last sentence under the subcaption “I&S Tax Rate Limitations” and the entirety of the subcaption “Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate”), “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION” (except any information or omission relating to the District’s compliance with prior continuing disclosure undertakings), “LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS”, “OTHER INFORMATION – Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale”, and “OTHER INFORMATION – Legal Matters” (insofar as such section relates to the legal opinion of Bond Counsel) in the Official Statement and such firm is of the opinion that the information relating to the Bonds and the legal issues contained under such

captions and subcaptions is an accurate description of the laws and legal issues addressed therein and, with respect to the Bonds, such information conforms to the Bond Order.

Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Statement, and has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, has reviewed the information under the caption "TAX MATTERS" and such firm is of the opinion that the information relating to the Bonds and the legal issues contained under such caption is an accurate description of the laws and legal issues addressed therein.

Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the District with respect to the issuance of the Bonds. The legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds expresses the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues expressly addressed therein. In rendering legal opinions, the attorneys do not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of such opinions guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise from the transaction.

Municipal Advisor

In its role as Municipal Advisor, Government Capital Securities Corporation has relied on the District for certain information concerning the District and the Bonds. The fee of the Municipal Advisor for services with respect to the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information in this Official Statement.

The Municipal Advisor to the District has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Municipal Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Municipal Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Underwriting

The Underwriter has agreed, subject to certain customary conditions, to purchase the Bonds at a price of \$ _____ (representing the par amount of the Bonds plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$ _____, less an underwriting discount of \$ _____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and it will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds if any Bonds are purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Underwriter and its affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Underwriter and its affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the District for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriter and its affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the District.

The Underwriter and its respective affiliates also may communicate independent investment recommendations, market advice, or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or other financial instruments and at any time may hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and other financial instruments.

Forward-Looking Statements

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the District's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The District's actual results could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the District. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

Concluding Statement

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and orders contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and orders. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District.

In the Bond Order, the Board will approve, for and on behalf of the District, (i) the form and content of this Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) the Underwriter's use of this Official Statement in connection with the public offering and the sale of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Rule.

/s/ _____
President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

/s/ _____
Secretary, Board of Trustees

APPENDIX A

FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE 1 – VALUATION, EXEMPTIONS, AND TAX SUPPORTED DEBT

District Direct Debt

2025/26 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾	\$187,004,902
Outstanding Debt	2,780,000
Plus: The Bonds*	8,195,000*
Total Direct Debt	<u>\$10,975,000*</u>
As a % of 2025/26 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation	5.87%

⁽¹⁾ Provided by Motley County Appraisal District and Floyd County Appraisal District.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

TABLE 2 – TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATIONS BY CATEGORY

	Tax Year 2025	Tax Year 2024	Tax Year 2023	Tax Year 2022	Tax Year 2021
Gross Value	\$470,063,083	\$381,067,221	\$379,871,505	\$366,735,665	\$362,390,240
Less Exemptions	283,058,181	265,346,348	254,124,080	248,103,080	243,251,850
Net Taxable Value	<u>\$187,004,902</u>	<u>\$115,720,873</u>	<u>\$125,747,425</u>	<u>\$118,632,585</u>	<u>\$119,138,390</u>

TABLE 3 – VALUATION AND TAX SUPPORTED DEBT HISTORY

Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	Estimated Population⁽¹⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation⁽²⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	Tax Supported Debt Outstanding	Ratio of Tax Supported Debt to Assessed Valuation	Tax Supported Debt Per Capita
2022	1,203	\$119,138,390	\$ 99,034	\$ 0	0.00%	\$ 0
2023	1,246	118,632,585	95,211	0	0.00%	0
2024	1,251	125,747,425	100,518	0	0.00%	0
2025	1,340	115,720,873	86,359	0	0.00%	0
2026	1,360	187,004,902	137,504	10,975,000 ⁽³⁾	5.87%	8,070

⁽¹⁾ Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

⁽²⁾ As reported by Motley County Appraisal District and Floyd County Appraisal District on the District's annual State Property Tax Reports and such values are subject to change during ensuing year.

⁽³⁾ Includes the Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

TABLE 4 – TAX RATE, LEVY, AND COLLECTION HISTORY

Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	Tax Year	Taxable Assessed Valuation⁽¹⁾	Tax Rate	Tax Levy⁽²⁾	Percent Collected	
					Current	Total
2022	2021	\$119,138,390	\$1.0464	\$1,232,751	98.85%	99.75%
2023	2022	118,632,585	0.9441	1,114,327	98.89%	99.72%
2024	2023	125,747,425	0.7380	925,983	98.27%	99.59%
2025	2024	115,720,873	0.7355	846,715	98.49%	98.49%
2026	2025	187,004,902	0.6189	1,155,794	(In process of collection)	

⁽¹⁾ Net of exemptions. Assessed valuations do not include adjustments in supplemental rolls made after the end of each fiscal year.

⁽²⁾ Excludes penalties and interest.

TABLE 5 – TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS⁽¹⁾

<u>Taxpayers</u>	<u>Type of Property</u>	<u>2025/26 Net Taxable Assessed Valuations</u>	<u>% of Total 2025/26 Assessed Valuation</u>
1. Roaring Spring Solar LLC	Utility	\$ 65,050,700	34.79%
2. Southwestern Public Service Co.	Electric Utility	17,631,330	9.43%
3. Oncor	Electric Utility	14,425,000	7.71%
4. AEP Texas North Company	Electric Utility	10,217,670	5.46%
5. Electric Transmission of Texas LLP	Electric Utility	6,975,710	3.73%
6. Centurion Pipeline LP	Oil & Gas	3,299,400	1.76%
7. D. M. Cogdell, Jr. Land Co. Ltd	Cotton Gin/Co-op	2,987,012	1.60%
8. Moore Maker Inc.	Retail Store	2,761,780	1.48%
9. Cap Rock Telephone Co-op	Utility	2,685,200	1.44%
10. Matador Land & Cattle Co. LLC	Farm	<u>2,558,532</u>	<u>1.37%</u>
Total		<u>\$128,592,334</u>	<u>68.77%</u>

⁽¹⁾ A high concentration of the District's taxable value is found within the top ten taxpayers. Adverse conditions in the associated industries could adversely impact the businesses of ad valorem property taxpayers and the property values in the District, resulting in a reduction in property tax revenue. The Bonds are secured by an unlimited ad valorem tax, and a reduction in property values may require an increase in the ad valorem tax rate required to pay the Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

TABLE 6 – ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT

Expenditures of the various taxing entities within the territory of the District are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by such entities on properties within the District. Such entities are independent of the District and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. This statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax debt ("Tax Debt") was developed from information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amounts relating to the District, the District has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed may have issued additional Tax Debt since the date hereof, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional Tax Debt, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the estimated share of overlapping Tax Debt of the District.

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>As Of</u>	<u>Total Debt^(a)</u>	<u>Estimated % Overlapping</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>
Floyd Co.	5/31/26	\$ 0	0.21%	\$ 0
Motley Co.	5/31/26	\$ 0	91.93%	0
Roaring Springs, City of	5/31/26	\$ 0	100.00%	0
Estimated (Net) Overlapping Debt				\$ 0
Motley County ISD ^(b)		10,975,000*		10,975,000*
Total Direct & Estimated Overlapping Debt				10,975,000*
As a % of Certified 2025/26 Taxable Assessed Valuation				5.87%*

^(a) Gross Debt

^(b) Includes the Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

DEBT INFORMATION

TABLE 7 – TAX SUPPORTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

FISCAL YEAR ENDED 6/30	OUTSTANDING DEBT	PLUS: THE BONDS*		TOTAL DEBT SERVICE*
		PRINCIPAL*	INTEREST*	
2027	\$ 393,075	\$ 400,000	\$ 386,091.67	\$ 1,179,166.67
2028	358,125	320,000	381,750.00	1,059,875.00
2029	356,125	235,000	367,875.00	959,000.00
2030	353,625	165,000	357,875.00	876,500.00
2031	355,500	100,000	351,250.00	806,750.00
2032	356,625	50,000	347,500.00	754,125.00
2033	357,000	15,000	345,875.00	717,875.00
2034	356,625	-	345,500.00	702,125.00
2035	355,500	-	345,500.00	701,000.00
2036	353,625	-	345,500.00	699,125.00
2037		240,000	339,500.00	579,500.00
2038		235,000	327,625.00	562,625.00
2039		235,000	315,875.00	550,875.00
2040		235,000	304,125.00	539,125.00
2041		240,000	292,250.00	532,250.00
2042		245,000	280,125.00	525,125.00
2043		250,000	267,750.00	517,750.00
2044		270,000	254,750.00	524,750.00
2045		290,000	240,750.00	530,750.00
2046		305,000	225,875.00	530,875.00
2047		325,000	210,125.00	535,125.00
2048		350,000	193,250.00	543,250.00
2049		370,000	175,250.00	545,250.00
2050		395,000	156,125.00	551,125.00
2051		420,000	135,750.00	555,750.00
2052		445,000	114,125.00	559,125.00
2053		470,000	91,250.00	561,250.00
2054		500,000	67,000.00	567,000.00
2055		530,000	41,250.00	571,250.00
2056		560,000	14,000.00	574,000.00
	<u>\$3,595,825</u>	<u>\$8,195,000</u>	<u>\$7,621,466.67</u>	<u>\$19,412,291.67</u>

Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirements	\$647,076.39
Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement	\$1,179,166.67

* Preliminary, subject to change.

TABLE 8 – AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED UNLIMITED TAX BONDS

After the issuance of the Bonds, the District expects to have \$2 million of authorized but unissued unlimited tax bonds. The District does not anticipate issuing additional debt this fiscal year.

TABLE 9 – OTHER OBLIGATIONS

The District had \$3,595,825 additional debt outstanding as of November 30, 2025.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

TABLE 10 – SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY**For Fiscal Year Ended August 31st**

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
REVENUES					
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$1,038,784	\$1,290,795	\$2,081,284	\$1,294,769	\$1,325,106
State Program Revenues	1,640,106	1,599,138	1,534,876	1,293,224	1,160,228
Federal Program Revenues	<u>57,318</u>	<u>86,030</u>	<u>138,088</u>	<u>311,153</u>	<u>115,782</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$2,736,208</u>	<u>\$2,975,963</u>	<u>\$3,754,248</u>	<u>\$2,899,146</u>	<u>\$2,601,116</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Instruction	\$1,320,688	\$1,280,407	\$1,266,245	\$1,359,447	\$1,298,463
Instructional Resources and Media Services	11,895	12,860	2,894	3,904	2,613
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	2,817	1,690	-	2,849	18,525
Instructional Leadership	8,570	8,649	-	-	-
School Leadership	130,714	105,377	113,504	105,013	101,776
Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services	2,122	2,135	1,899	1,016	1,015
Health Services	253	10,110	505	7,469	187
Student Transportation	96,949	99,209	95,606	148,128	86,008
Food Services	5,126	4,974	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	356,942	163,490	124,406	149,782	119,521
General Administration	261,568	299,346	319,283	327,311	315,400
Facilities Maintenance and Operations	422,927	380,750	444,925	366,319	364,599
Security and Monitoring Services	17,276	16,305	-	-	-
Data Processing Services	180,711	103,955	142,420	171,750	184,395
Principal on Long-Term Debt	12,223	6,224	-	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	2,205	1,325	-	-	-
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	219,318	322,025	502,960	119,453	124,515
Payments to Fiscal Agents/Member Districts	72,032	74,834	73,473	69,146	39,317
Other Intergovernmental Charges	<u>28,030</u>	<u>27,943</u>	<u>53,592</u>	<u>57,552</u>	<u>50,398</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$3,162,366</u>	<u>\$2,921,608</u>	<u>\$3,141,712</u>	<u>\$2,889,139</u>	<u>\$2,706,732</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(416,158)</u>	<u>54,355</u>	<u>612,536</u>	<u>10,007</u>	<u>(105,616)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND (USES)					
Sale of Real and Personal Property	10,000				
Proceeds from Right to Use Lease Assets	-	81,987	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out (Use)	(36,786)	(36,200)	(25,755)	(22,464)	(40,499)
Other (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,663)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(26,786)</u>	<u>45,787</u>	<u>(25,755)</u>	<u>(28,127)</u>	<u>(40,499)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(442,944)	100,142	586,781	(18,120)	(146,115)
September 1 - Fund Balance	<u>3,070,070</u>	<u>2,969,928</u>	<u>2,383,147</u>	<u>2,401,267</u>	<u>2,547,382</u>
August 31 - Fund Balance	<u>\$2,627,126</u>	<u>\$3,070,070</u>	<u>\$2,969,928</u>	<u>\$2,383,147</u>	<u>\$2,401,267</u>

TABLE 11 – GENERAL OPERATING FUND COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET^(a)

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
ASSETS					
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$2,645,538	\$2,962,903	\$2,961,788	\$2,630,244	\$2,661,206
Property Taxes - Delinquent	31,825	40,198	39,252	44,026	48,378
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(3,197)	(5,985)	(5,495)	(8,076)	(7,476)
Due from Other Governments	292,369	153,168	9,225	3,101	6,900
Due from Other Funds	138,742	115,285	156,206	85,862	20,962
Total Assets	<u>\$3,105,277</u>	<u>\$3,265,569</u>	<u>\$3,160,976</u>	<u>\$2,755,157</u>	<u>\$2,729,970</u>
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	\$ 20,012	\$ 29,083	\$ 47,981	\$ 21,620	\$ 138,116
Accrued Wages Payable	118,035	86,093	69,455	92,079	85,726
Due to Other Funds	138,742	44,327	-	-	-
Accrued Expenditures	3,005	1,783	1,426	2,013	2,013
Unearned Revenue	700	-	38,429	220,348	61,946
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 280,494</u>	<u>\$ 161,286</u>	<u>\$ 157,291</u>	<u>\$ 336,060</u>	<u>\$ 287,801</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	28,628	34,213	33,757	35,950	40,902
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>28,628</u>	<u>34,213</u>	<u>33,757</u>	<u>35,950</u>	<u>40,902</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for:					
Federal or State Programs	\$152,401	-	-	-	-
Committed for:					
Other Purposes	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Assigned for:					
Construction	342,000	342,000	342,000	342,000	342,000
Capital Expenditures for Equipment	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000
Campus Activity Funds	16,628	-	-	-	-
Other Assigned Fund Balance					
Unassigned	1,495,126	1,938,070	1,837,928	1,251,147	1,269,267
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$3,105,277</u>	<u>\$3,070,070</u>	<u>\$2,969,928</u>	<u>\$2,383,147</u>	<u>\$2,401,267</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	<u>\$3,105,277</u>	<u>\$3,265,569</u>	<u>\$3,160,976</u>	<u>\$2,755,157</u>	<u>\$2,729,970</u>

^(a) Source: The District's audited financial reports.

TABLE 12 - CURRENT INVESTMENTS

As of May 31, 2026, the District's investable funds amounted to \$_____. The following summary itemizes the District's investment portfolio by type of security:

	Percent	Book Value	Market Value
Cash & Cash Equivalents	%	\$	\$
Certificates of Deposit	%		
Lone Star Investment Pool	%		
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

APPENDIX B
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The information contained in this Appendix consists of the Motley County Independent School District Audited Financial Statements (the “Report”) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2025.

The information presented represents only a part of the Report and does not purport to be a complete statement of the District’s financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Annual Audit Report for additional information.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025

BOLINGER, SEGARS, GILBERT & MOSS, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
LUBBOCK, TEXAS

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
CERTIFICATE OF BOARD		
FINANCIAL SECTION		
<u>Independent Auditor's Report</u>		
Unmodified Opinions on the Basic Financial Statements	1	
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information)	4	
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>		
Government-Wide Financial Statements		
Statement of Net Position.....	10	A-1
Statement of Activities.....	11	B-1
Governmental Fund Financial Statements		
Balance Sheet.....	12	C-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	13	C-2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	14	C-3
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	15	C-4
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	16	E-1
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	17	E-2
Notes to Financial Statements	18	
<u>Required Supplementary Information</u>		
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	49	G-1
Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	50	G-2
Schedules of District Contributions for Pensions.....	51	G-3
Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability.....	52	G-4
Schedules of District Contributions for Other Post-Employment Benefits.....	53	G-5
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	54	

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONCLUDED)

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
<u>Supplementary Information</u>		
Non-major Governmental Funds		
Combining Balance Sheet.....	55	H-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	56	H-2
<u>Other Information</u>		
Required Texas Education Agency Schedules		
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	57	J-1
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Child Nutrition Fund.....	58	J-2
State Compensatory Education and Bilingual Education Program Expenditures	59	J-4
 OVERALL COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION		
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	60	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	62	

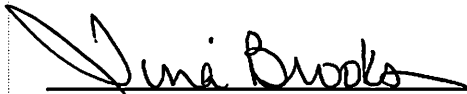
CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Motley County Independent School District
Name of School District

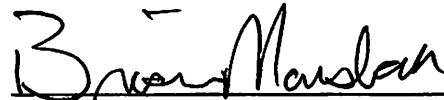
Motley
County

173-901
Co. - Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above-named school district were reviewed and (check one) ☒ approved ☐ disapproved for the year ended August 31, 2025, at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 15th day of December 2025.



Signature of Board Secretary



Signature of Board President

If the Board of Trustees disapproved of the Auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is (are):
(attach list as necessary)

FINANCIAL SECTION

BOLINGER, SEGARS, GILBERT & MOSS, L.L.P.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PHONE: (806) 747-3806

FAX: (806) 747-3815

8215 NASHVILLE AVENUE

LUBBOCK, TEXAS 79423-1954

Independent Auditor's Report

UNMODIFIED OPINIONS ON THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Board of School Trustees
Motley County Independent School District
Matador, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Motley County Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Motley County Independent School District, as of August 31, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

GAAP requires that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4-9, budgetary comparison information on page 49, and the pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) related information on pages 50-54 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context.

We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining non-major fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the combining non-major fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material aspects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the audit report. The other information comprises the required Texas Education Agency (TEA) schedules but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 20, 2025, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss LLP

Certified Public Accountants

Lubbock, Texas

November 20, 2025

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

INTRODUCTION

Our discussion and analysis of the Motley County Independent School District's (the District) financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial performance for the year ended August 31, 2025. It should be read in conjunction with the District's Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the financial reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The net position of the District decreased by \$67,656 or 2.65%. The District's Statement of Activities showed total revenues were \$3,591,805 and expenses totaled \$3,659,461.
- The District ended the year, August 31, 2025, with total net position of \$2,418,203 including unrestricted net position of \$975,567. The balance of cash and investments at August 31, 2025, was \$2,645,538, which does not include the fiduciary cash and investment accounts since these funds are not for District operations.
- Total general fund expenditures were \$3,152,366 for the year ended August 31, 2025, and this compares with general fund expenditures of \$2,921,608 for the year ended August 31, 2024. This increase is attributable to salary increases and the purchase of a bus in the current year.
- The District's total revenues on the fund financial statements decreased from \$4,267,845 in 2023-24 to \$3,806,021 in 2024-25, this decrease is attributable to decreases in property values and less insurance proceeds in the current year as well as decreases in federal grant funding.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a whole, and then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present a longer-term view of the District's property and debt obligations and other financial matters. They reflect the flow of total economic resources in a manner similar to the financial reports of a business enterprise.

Fund financial statements report the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the District's most significant funds. For governmental activities, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what resources remain for future spending. They reflect the flow of current financial resources, and supply the basis for tax levies and the appropriations budget. The fiduciary statements provide financial information about activities for which the District acts solely as a trustee.

The notes to the financial statements provide narrative explanations and additional data needed for full disclosure in the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements.

The combining statements for non-major funds contain information about the District's individual non-major funds.

The section labeled Required Texas Education Agency Schedules contains data used by monitoring or regulatory agencies for assurance that the District is using funds supplied in compliance with the terms of grants.

Reporting the District as a Whole

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's overall financial condition and operations is presented in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Its primary purpose is to show whether the District is better or worse off as a result of the year's activities. The Statement of Net Position includes all the District's assets and liabilities at the end of the year while the Statement of Activities includes all the revenues and expenses generated by the District's operations during the year. These statements apply the accrual basis of accounting which is the basis used by private sector companies.

All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. The District's revenues are divided into those provided by outside parties who share the costs of some programs, such as tuition received from students from outside the District and grants provided by the U.S. Department of Education to assist children with disabilities or from disadvantaged backgrounds (program revenues), and revenues provided by the taxpayers or by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the equalization funding processes (general revenues). All the District's assets are reported whether they serve the current year or future years. Liabilities are considered regardless of whether they must be paid in the current or future years.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in them. The District's net position (the difference between assets and liabilities) provide one measure of the District's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. To fully assess the overall health of the District, however, you should consider nonfinancial factors as well, such as changes in the District's average daily attendance or its property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the District is reporting its governmental activities. The District currently has no business-type activities or component units as defined in the GASB Statement No. 34.

- Governmental activities – All of the District's basic services are reported here, including the instruction, counseling, co-curricular activities, food services, transportation, maintenance, community services, and general administration. Property taxes, tuition, fees, and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds—not the District as a whole. Laws and contracts require the District to establish some funds, such as grants received from the U.S. Department of Education through TEA. The District's administration establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes.

The District's two fund types—governmental and fiduciary—use different accounting approaches.

- Governmental funds – Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds. These use modified accrual accounting (a method that measures the receipt and disbursement of cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash) and report balances that are available for future spending. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general operations and the basic services it provides. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in reconciliation schedules following the fund financial statements.

· Fiduciary funds – The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for money raised by student activities. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes, and by those to whom the assets belong. We exclude these activities from the government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Our analysis focuses on the net position (Table I) and changes in net position (Table II) of the District's governmental activities.

Table I
Motley County Independent School District
Net Position
August 31, 2025 and 2024

	August 31,	
	2025	2024
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 2,645,538	\$ 3,011,566
Receivables	320,997	403,966
Capital Assets	1,350,630	1,052,758
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,317,165</u>	<u>\$ 4,468,290</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 591,231	\$ 767,459
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>\$ 591,231</u>	<u>\$ 767,459</u>
Current Liabilities	\$ 172,229	\$ 174,555
Long-Term Liabilities	1,483,359	1,632,907
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,655,588</u>	<u>\$ 1,807,462</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 834,605	\$ 873,778
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>\$ 834,605</u>	<u>\$ 873,778</u>
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,290,235	\$ 976,995
Restricted for Federal and State Programs	152,401	129,425
Unrestricted	975,567	1,448,089
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ 2,418,203</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,554,509</u></u>

Changes in Net Position

The District's net position decreased during the year ended August 31, 2025. The net position decreased by \$67,656 (see Table II). Unrestricted net position – the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements – decreased \$472,522 from \$1,448,089 in 2024 to \$975,567 in 2025. This decrease is related to decreases in property values, less insurance proceeds received, and less federal grant funding.

Table II
Motley County Independent School District
Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended August 31, 2025 and 2024

	August 31,	
	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>
Revenues:		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	\$ 25,346	\$ 27,648
Operating Grants and Contributions	998,159	1,379,654
General Revenues:		
Maintenance and Operations Taxes	856,070	940,906
State Formula Aid	1,481,696	1,455,555
Investment Earnings	149,790	187,150
Miscellaneous	80,744	107,058
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 3,591,805</u>	<u>\$ 4,097,971</u>
Expenses:		
Instruction and Instructional-Related Services	\$ 1,663,798	\$ 1,821,443
Instructional and School Leadership	309,391	331,985
Student Support Services	253,575	296,472
Student Transportation	98,008	97,490
Food Services	145,253	155,910
Extracurricular Activities	233,475	204,844
General Administration	256,490	318,385
Facilities Maintenance and Operations	401,120	412,646
Security and Monitoring Services	17,116	16,756
Data Processing Services	178,422	109,781
Debt Service	2,751	1,325
Payments to Shared Service Arrangements	72,032	74,834
Other Intergovernmental Charges	28,030	27,943
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 3,659,461</u>	<u>\$ 3,869,814</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ (67,656)</u>	<u>\$ 228,157</u>

The District's total government-wide financial revenues decreased from \$4,097,971 in fiscal year 2024 to \$3,591,805 in fiscal year 2025, a decrease of \$506,166, and is attributable to decreases in property values and less federal grant funding. The total expenses of the District decreased by \$210,353 from \$3,869,814 in 2024 to \$3,659,461 in 2025, and is attributable to salary decreases due to the completion of the ESSER III grant in the prior year.

Other factors impacting the District's financial position include the following:

- The District's property tax rate decreased from \$0.7380 in the prior year to \$0.7355 in the current year, a decrease of \$0.0025. The District appraised valuation of taxable property decreased from \$125,471,888 in 2024 to \$115,120,975 in 2025, a decrease of \$10,350,913 or 8.25%. The total school property taxes assessed for school year 2025 were \$846,715. This is a decrease of \$79,268 from the \$925,983 assessed in 2024.

- The District's average daily attendance (ADA) is the basis for most of the State funding received. The ADA went from 149.45 in 2024 to 160.078 in 2025. State funding increased by \$26,141 from \$1,455,555 in the prior year to \$1,481,696 in the current year. This increase is attributable to decreases in the property values and increases in ADA.

FUND BALANCES

The District's total Governmental Funds fund balance was \$2,796,155. This fund balance is reported in the various Governmental funds as follows:

General Fund

Unassigned \$1,495,126. This balance is available for current spending, it has been the practice of the District to try and maintain a fund balance that is at least several months operating expenses.

Committed for Other Purposes \$250,000. This represents amounts the Board of Trustees has earmarked for other purposes around the District.

Assigned for Construction and Capital Expenditures for Equipment \$882,000. This represents amounts the Superintendent has earmarked for future construction and capital expenditures around the District.

SSA Special Education

Restricted for Federal and State Programs – \$152,401. The District serves as the fiscal agent for Rolling Plains Shared Service Agreement (RPSSA), which is a special education shared service arrangement. This balance is restricted for the use in the special education of RPSSA.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Assigned for Campus Activity Funds - \$16,628. This represents amounts that management has assigned for the use of Campus Activity Funds.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Over the course of the year, the Board of Trustees revised the District's budget several times. These budget amendments were necessary to reflect the revised estimates of revenues and expenses. There were no individually significant amendments, while most amendments were to reclassify expenditures in various functions.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of August 31, 2025, the District had \$1,350,630 of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation. Financial statement footnote no. 6 discloses the capital asset activity of the District for the year ended August 31, 2025.

Debt

As of August 31, 2025, the District had \$60,395 of right of use lease liabilities outstanding. Financial statement footnote no. 8 discloses the debt activity of the District for the year ended August 31, 2025.

FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE

The District has adopted a deficit budget in the general fund for 2025-2026.

The District budgeted \$2,978,254 in general fund revenues for fiscal year 2025-2026. This is an increase of \$242,046 from the \$2,736,208 actual general fund revenue for the 2024-2025 fiscal year. This increase is attributable to increases in assessed values.

The District budgeted \$3,099,492 in general fund expenditures for 2025-2026. This is a decrease of \$52,874 from the actual 2024-2025 general fund expenditures of \$3,152,366. This decrease is attributable to the purchase of a bus in the prior year offset by salary increases due to the passage of Texas House Bill 2.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's business office, at Motley County Independent School District, 1600 Bundy, Matador, Texas 79244.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit A-1

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AUGUST 31, 2025

Data Control Codes		Primary Government	Governmental Activities
	ASSETS:		
1110	Cash and Temporary Investments	\$	2,645,538
1220	Property Taxes - Delinquent		31,825
1230	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes		(3,197)
1240	Due from Other Governments		292,369
	Capital Assets:		
1510	Land		59,081
1520	Buildings and Improvements, Net		909,537
1530	Furniture and Equipment, Net		235,677
1540	Vehicles, Net		85,940
1550	Right of Use Leased Assets, Net		60,395
1000	Total Assets	\$	4,317,165
	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:		
1705	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pension Liability	\$	228,062
1706	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB Liability		363,169
1700	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$	591,231
	LIABILITIES:		
2110	Accounts Payable	\$	20,012
2160	Accrued Wages Payable		118,035
2200	Accrued Expenses		3,005
2300	Unearned Revenues		700
	Noncurrent Liabilities:		
2501	Due Within One Year		30,477
2502	Due in More Than One Year		101,868
2540	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)		795,476
2545	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)		586,015
2000	Total Liabilities	\$	1,655,588
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:		
2605	Deferred Inflow Related to TRS Pension Liability	\$	153,970
2606	Deferred Inflow Related to TRS OPEB Liability		680,635
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$	834,605
	NET POSITION:		
3200	Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	1,290,235
3820	Restricted for Federal and State Programs		152,401
3900	Unrestricted		975,567
3000	Total Net Position	\$	2,418,203

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit B-1

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025

Data Control Codes	1	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		3	4	
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Total Governmental Activities
11	Instruction	\$ 1,637,508	\$ 357,819	\$ (1,279,689)
12	Instructional Resources and Media Services	11,425	142	(11,283)
13	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	14,865	11,702	(3,163)
21	Instructional Leadership	188,255		(188,255)
23	School Leadership	121,136	183,109	61,973
31	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	253,314	255,096	1,782
33	Health Services	261	663	402
34	Student Transportation	98,008	4,844	(93,164)
35	Food Services	145,253	6,159	(44,093)
36	Extracurricular Activities	233,475	8,444	(173,592)
41	General Administration	256,490	10,029	(246,461)
51	Facilities Maintenance and Operations	401,120	10,743	(362,789)
52	Security and Monitoring Services	17,116	484	(16,632)
53	Data Processing Services	178,422	243	(178,179)
72	Interest on Long-Term Debt	2,751		(2,751)
93	Payments to Shared Service Arrangements	72,032		(72,032)
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges	28,030		(28,030)
	TP Total Primary Government	\$ 3,659,461	\$ 25,346	\$ 998,159
				\$ (2,635,956)

Data
Control
Codes

General Revenues:

MT	Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	\$ 856,070
SF	State Aid Formula Grants	1,481,696
GC	Grants and Contributions not Restricted	57,318
IE	Investment Earnings	149,790
MI	Miscellaneous Local and Intermediate Revenue	23,426
TR	Total General Revenues	\$ 2,568,300
CN	Change in Net Position	\$ (67,656)
NB	Net Position - Beginning	2,554,509
PA	Prior Period Adjustment	(68,650)
NE	Net Position - Ending	\$ 2,418,203

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-1

**BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2025**

Data Control Codes		Major Funds				98 Total Governmental Funds
		10 General Fund	SSA IDEA, Part B Formula	SSA Special Education	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
	ASSETS:					
1110	Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 2,578,842	\$	\$ 49,368	\$ 17,328	\$ 2,645,538
1220	Property Taxes - Delinquent	31,825				31,825
1230	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(3,197)				(3,197)
1240	Due from Other Governments	212,978	44,779		34,612	292,369
1260	Due from Other Funds	18,361		120,381		138,742
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,838,809</u>	<u>\$ 44,779</u>	<u>\$ 169,749</u>	<u>\$ 51,940</u>	<u>\$ 3,105,277</u>
	LIABILITIES:					
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ 3,976	\$ 1,257	\$ 13,532	\$ 1,247	\$ 20,012
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	102,257		3,761	12,017	118,035
2170	Due to Other Funds	74,717	43,522		20,503	138,742
2200	Accrued Expenditures	2,105		55	845	3,005
2300	Unearned Revenue				700	700
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 183,055</u>	<u>\$ 44,779</u>	<u>\$ 17,348</u>	<u>\$ 35,312</u>	<u>\$ 280,494</u>
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
2601	Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	\$ 28,628	\$	\$	\$	\$ 28,628
2600	Total Deferred Inflows	<u>\$ 28,628</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 28,628</u>
	FUND BALANCES:					
	Restricted for:					
3450	Federal and State Programs	\$	\$	\$ 152,401	\$	\$ 152,401
	Committed for:					
3545	Other Purposes	250,000				250,000
	Assigned for:					
3550	Construction	342,000				342,000
3570	Capital Expenditures for Equipment	540,000				540,000
3590	Campus Activity Funds				16,628	16,628
3600	Unassigned	1,495,126				1,495,126
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,627,126</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 152,401</u>	<u>\$ 16,628</u>	<u>\$ 2,796,155</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,838,809</u>	<u>\$ 44,779</u>	<u>\$ 169,749</u>	<u>\$ 51,940</u>	<u>\$ 3,105,277</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-2

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT
OF NET POSITION
AUGUST 31, 2025

Data
Control
Codes

	Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit C-1)	\$ 2,796,155
1	Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds. At the beginning of the year, the cost of these assets was \$4,515,657 and the accumulated depreciation was (\$3,462,899). In addition, long-term liabilities, including right of use lease liabilities, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. The beginning long-term debt was (\$75,763). The effect of including the beginning balances for capital assets (net of depreciation) and long-term debt is to increase net position.	976,995
2	Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statement, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of including the 2025 capital outlays \$437,144 is to increase net position.	437,144
3	Compensated absences are not recognized in the governmental funds until they are due and payable. The recognition of compensated absences payable of \$71,950 in the government-wide Statement of Net Position decreases net position.	(71,950)
4	The 2025 depreciation expense increases accumulated depreciation. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.	(139,272)
5	Right of use lease payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of the current year's principal payments is to increase net position.	15,368
6	Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities required by GASB 68 in the amount of (\$795,476), a Deferred Resource Inflow related to TRS in the amount of (\$153,970), and a Deferred Resource Outflow related to TRS in the amount of \$228,062. This amounted to a decrease in net position.	(721,384)
7	Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the OPEB liabilities required by GASB 75 in the amount of (\$586,015), a Deferred Resource Inflow related to TRS in the amount of (\$680,635), and a Deferred Resource Outflow related to TRS in the amount of \$363,169. This amounted to a decrease in net position.	(903,481)
8	Property taxes levied, but not available, are not revenues in the governmental funds, but are accrued when earned (net of estimated uncollectibles) in the Statement of Activities. This amount eliminates the deferred property tax liability reported in the governmental funds.	28,628
29	Total Net Position - Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-1)	\$ 2,418,203

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-3

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

		Major Funds				
Data Control Codes		10		SSA		98
		General Fund	IDEA, Part B Formula	Special Education	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES:						
5700	Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 1,038,784	\$	\$ 485,632	\$ 52,860	\$ 1,577,276
5800	State Program Revenues	1,640,106			14,653	1,654,759
5900	Federal Program Revenues	57,318	287,754		228,914	573,986
5020	Total Revenues	\$ 2,736,208	\$ 287,754	\$ 485,632	\$ 296,427	\$ 3,806,021
EXPENDITURES:						
0011	Instruction	\$ 1,320,688	\$ 52,881	\$ 191,502	\$ 122,758	\$ 1,687,829
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services	11,895				11,895
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	2,817			11,591	14,408
0021	Instructional Leadership	8,570		186,126		194,696
0023	School Leadership	130,714				130,714
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	2,122	234,873	67,152		304,147
0033	Health Services	253				253
0034	Student Transportation	96,949				96,949
0035	Food Services	5,126			146,671	151,797
0036	Extracurricular Activities	356,942			52,710	409,652
0041	General Administration	261,568		795	5,492	267,855
0051	Facilities Maintenance and Operations	422,927		13,390		436,317
0052	Security and Monitoring Services	17,276				17,276
0053	Data Processing Services	180,711				180,711
0071	Principal on Long-Term Debt	12,223		3,145		15,368
0072	Interest on Long-Term Debt	2,205		546		2,751
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	219,318				219,318
0093	Payments to Shared Service Arrangements	72,032				72,032
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges	28,030				28,030
6030	Total Expenditures	\$ 3,152,366	\$ 287,754	\$ 462,656	\$ 339,222	\$ 4,241,998
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (416,158)	\$ 0	\$ 22,976	\$ (42,795)	\$ (435,977)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property	\$ 10,000	\$	\$		\$ 10,000
7915	Transfers In				36,786	36,786
8911	Transfers Out (Use)	(36,786)				(36,786)
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ (26,786)	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 36,786	\$ 10,000
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (442,944)	\$ 0	\$ 22,976	\$ (6,009)	\$ (425,977)
0100	September 1 - Fund Balance	\$ 3,070,070	\$ 0	\$ 129,425	\$ 22,637	\$ 3,222,132
3000	August 31 - Fund Balance	\$ 2,627,126	\$ 0	\$ 152,401	\$ 16,628	\$ 2,796,155

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-4

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

Net Change in Fund Balance - Total Governmental Funds (Exhibit C-3) \$ (425,977)

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays \$437,144 exceeds depreciation (\$139,272) in the current period. 297,872

Repayment of right of use lease principal \$15,368 is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. 15,368

The governmental funds financial statements do not report the expense for changes in compensated absences. The net increase in compensated absences of \$3,300 decreases net position. (3,300)

Current year changes due to GASB 68 increased revenues in the amount of \$21,494 and increased expenses in the amount of (\$52,250) resulting in a decrease in the change in ending net position of (\$30,756). (30,756)

Current year changes due to GASB 75 decreased revenues in the amount of (\$240,125) and decreased expenses in the amount of \$324,847 resulting in an increase in the change in ending net position of \$84,722. 84,722

Property taxes levied, but not available, are not revenues in the governmental funds, but are accrued when earned (net of estimated uncollectibles) in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net change in deferred property taxes for the year. (5,585)

Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities (Exhibit B-1) \$ (67,656)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit E-1

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUND
AUGUST 31, 2025

	Private- Purpose Trust	Custodial Funds
ASSETS:		
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 35,192	\$ 13,756
Accrued Interest	361	
Total Assets	\$ 35,553	\$ 13,756
NET POSITION:		
Restricted	\$ 35,553	\$
Unrestricted		13,756
Total Net Position	\$ 35,553	\$ 13,756

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025

Exhibit E-2

	<u>Private- Purpose Trust</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
ADDITIONS:		
Interest	\$ 1,131	\$
Other Revenues		<u>30,487</u>
Total Additions	\$ <u>1,131</u>	\$ <u>30,487</u>
DEDUCTIONS:		
Scholarships	\$ 1,500	\$
Student Activities		<u>47,613</u>
Total Deductions	\$ <u>1,500</u>	\$ <u>47,613</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ (369)	\$ (17,126)
Net Position - September 1 (Beginning)	<u>35,922</u>	<u>30,882</u>
Net Position - August 31 (Ending)	\$ <u><u>35,553</u></u>	\$ <u><u>13,756</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Motley County Independent School District (the District) is a public education agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. The District prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) applicable to governmental units. The District also complies with the appropriate version of the Texas Education Agency's (TEA) Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG) and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds. GASB is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below.

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The Board of School Trustees (the Board), a seven-member group, has fiscal accountability over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the District. The Board is elected by the public and has the exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the management of the District. All powers and duties not specifically delegated by statute to the TEA or to the State Board of Education are reserved for the Board, and the TEA may not substitute its judgment for the lawful exercise of those powers and duties by the Board. The District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity as defined in governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

The District receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources and must comply with the requirements of these funding entities.

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND PRESENTATION

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the government-wide entity as a whole. These statements report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental Activities, which normally are supported by taxes, state foundation funds, grants, and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District currently has no business-type activities.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

These government-wide financial statements were prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

In government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term debt obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or Statement of Net Position.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates how other people or entities that participate in programs the District operates have shared in the payment of the direct costs. The charges for services column includes payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment of the District. The operating grants and contributions column includes amounts paid by organizations outside the District to help meet the operational or capital requirements of a given function. If a revenue is not a program revenue, it is a general revenue used to support all of the District's functions. Taxes are always general revenues.

The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. Indirect expenses of other functions are not allocated to those functions but are reported separately in the Statement of Activities. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense to each function allocated. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities.

Interfund activities between governmental funds appear as due to/due from on the governmental Balance Sheet and as other resources and other uses on the governmental fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances. All interfund transactions between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Interfund activities between governmental funds and fiduciary funds remain as due to/due from on the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds. Since the resources in the fiduciary funds cannot be used for District operations, they are not included in the government-wide statements. Major governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes. Amounts have been recorded for property tax revenues collected through August 31, 2025. State revenues are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

The fiduciary financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide statements.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This fund is established to account for resources used for general operations. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. This is a budgeted fund and unassigned fund balances are considered resources available for current operations.

Special Revenue Fund – SSA IDEA, Part B Formula – This fund is used to account for the amounts provided through TEA for the SSA IDEA, Part B Formula grant funds which provides special education services.

Special Revenue Fund – SSA Special Education – The District is the fiscal agent for the SSA and provides many of the special education services for the member districts.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal financial assistance generally is accounted for in a special revenue fund. Except for the food service fund, any unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. The food service fund is the only required budgeted special revenue fund. For all other funds in this fund type, project

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds. The District's food service fund is considered a special revenue fund since the general fund subsidizes the food service program for all expenditures in excess of National School Lunch and Breakfast Program reimbursements and user fees. Food service fund balances, if any, are used exclusively for child nutrition program purposes.

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

Private Purpose Trust Funds – The District accounts for donations for which the donor has stipulated may be used for purposes that benefit parties outside the District. The District's Private Purpose Trust Funds are scholarship funds.

Custodial Funds – The District accounts for resources held for others in a custodial capacity in custodial funds. These funds are used to account for activities of student groups. Student activity organizations exist with the explicit approval from the Board and are subject to revocation.

C. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING APPLICABLE TO ALL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles, and right of use leased assets, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend the assets' useful lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Revenues from state and federal grants are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Funds received but unexpended are reflected as unearned revenues, and funds expended but not yet received are shown as receivables. If balances have not been expended by the end of the project period, grantors generally require the District to refund all or part of the unused amount.

Supplies and materials are recorded as expenditures when purchased.

District employees earn personal days each year at the local and state level in accordance with Board policies. Upon separation from service, certain employees are eligible for compensation for accumulated leave balances. GASB Statement 101, *Compensated Absences*, became effective for the current year; however, its adoption did not have a material impact and is not reflected in the District's financial statements.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with the FASRG, the District has adopted and installed an accounting system which exceeds the minimum requirements prescribed by the State Board of Education and approved by the State Auditor. Specifically, the District's accounting system uses codes and the code structure presented in the Accounting Code Section of the FASRG. Mandatory codes are utilized in the form provided in that section.

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by TEA in the FASRG. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with TEA in order to ensure accuracy in building a Statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

D. BUDGETARY DATA

The official budget was prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with GAAP, for the general fund and the food service special revenue fund. The remaining special revenue funds adopt project-length budgets, which do not correspond to the District's fiscal year. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

- a. Prior to August 20th of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1st. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- b. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least ten days public notice of the meeting must be given.
- c. Prior to September 1st, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board.

The budget is prepared and controlled at the function level within each fund and is amended at this level as needed. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Each amendment must have Board approval. Such amendments are made before the fact, and they are reflected in the official minutes of the Board. During the year, several amendments were necessary.

E. ENCUMBRANCE ACCOUNTING

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at August 31st, and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to be either cancelled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget. There were no outstanding encumbrances at August 31, 2025.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F. FUND BALANCES

Fund balances of the governmental funds are classified as follows:

Restricted – Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of restrictions by external sources (creditors, laws of other governments, etc.) or by constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by formal action by the Board of Trustees, the highest level of decision-making authority.

Assigned – Amounts that can be used for a specific purpose as expressed by the authorized administrator, the Superintendent.

Unassigned – Amounts not included in other spendable classifications.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

G. NET POSITION ON THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Net Position on the Statement of Net Position include the following:

Net Investment in Capital Assets – This component of net position represents the difference between capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt, which is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted for Federal and State Programs – This component of net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities of the SSA Special Education Fund that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the State.

Unrestricted – This component of net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities that is not reported in one of the previous categories.

When the District incurs an expense for which it may use either restricted or unrestricted assets, it uses the restricted assets first whenever they will have to be returned if they are not used.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

H. PENSIONS

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

I. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as-you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

J. MANAGEMENT'S USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

K. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

During fiscal year 2025, the District implemented GASB Statement 101, *Compensated Absences*. This Statement supersedes prior guidance in GASB Statement 16 and requires recognition of certain unused leave balances that previously were not accrued. Implementation of this standard is considered a change in accounting principle and has been applied retroactively in accordance with GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*. As a result, beginning net position was restated as follows:

	8/31/2024 As Previously Reported	Change in Accounting Principle	8/31/2024 As Restated
<u>Government-Wide Statement of Activities</u>			
Net Position	\$ <u>2,554,509</u>	\$ <u>(88,400)</u>	\$ <u>2,466,109</u>

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) (the Act) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit.

Statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas and its agencies; (2) guaranteed or secured certificates of deposit issued by state and national banks domiciled in Texas, (3) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality not less than an "A", (4) no load money market funds with a weighted average maturity of 90 days or less, (5) fully collateralized repurchase agreements, (6) commercial paper having a stated maturity of 365 days or less from the date of issuance and is not rated less than A-1 or P-1 by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or one nationally recognized credit agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit, (7) secured corporate bonds rated not lower than "AA-" or the equivalent, (8) public investment pools, and (9) guaranteed investment contracts for bond proceeds investment only, with a defined termination date and secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations approved by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act in an amount equal to the bond proceeds. The Act also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

Policies Governing Deposits and Investments

In compliance with the Act, the District has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy does not address the following risks:

- a. Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits and Investments: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits and investments may not be returned to it. The District's policy does not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits and investments, other than the following: The State of Texas requires that a financial institution secure deposits and investments made by state or local governments by pledging securities in excess of the highest cash balance of the government. The District is not exposed to custodial credit risk for its deposits are all covered by depository insurance and pledged securities held by a third party in the District's name.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- b. Concentration of Credit Risk – The investment policy of the District contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. Investments in any one issuer (other than U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools) that represent five percent or more of the total entity investments represent a concentration risk. At August 31, 2025, all of the District's investments are in external investment pools, and as such, the District has no risk.
- c. Credit Risk – The risk that an issuer of other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At August 31, 2025, the District was not significantly exposed to credit risk.
- d. Interest Rate Risk – Not applicable
- e. Foreign Currency Risk – Not applicable

The carrying amount of the District's cash and temporary investments at August 31, 2025, approximates fair value and consisted of the following shown below:

	Amount	Percent	Maturity in Less than 1 Year	Credit Rating
Cash in Bank	\$ 1,496,699	55.55%	\$ 1,496,699	N/A
Certificates of Deposit	28,800	1.07%	28,800	N/A
Lone Star Investment Pool	1,168,987	43.38%	1,168,987	AAAm
	<u>\$ 2,694,486</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 2,694,486</u>	

The District's cash and temporary investments are shown in the financial statements as follows:

Statement of Net Position	\$ 2,645,538
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	<u>48,948</u>
	<u>\$ 2,694,486</u>

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public Funds Investment Pools in Texas (Pools) are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The District's investment in Pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the Pool's underlying portfolio, unless the Pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

3. PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied by October 1st on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1st for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1st of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed.

All delinquent taxes are recorded in the general fund. All property taxes remaining uncollected after ten years are provided for in the allowance for uncollectible taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas legislature.

4. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Amounts due from other governments consisted of the following at August 31, 2025:

Due from State - Accrued Foundation Payments	\$	209,419
Due from State - Unreimbursed Grant Expenditures		79,390
Due from Other Governments - Property Tax Collections		3,505
Due from Other Governments - Shared Service Arrangements		<u>55</u>
Total Due from Other Governments	\$	<u><u>292,369</u></u>

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

5. INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund balances are a result of normal operations and are cleared out periodically. Management intends to pay out these balances within one year. Interfund balances at August 31, 2025, consisted of the following:

	Due from Other Funds	Due to Other Funds
General Fund		
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 18,361	\$ 74,717
	\$ 18,361	\$ 74,717
Special Revenue Funds		
General Fund	\$ 74,717	\$ 18,361
Special Revenue Funds	45,664	45,664
	\$ 120,381	\$ 64,025
	\$ 138,742	\$ 138,742

Interfund transfers are defined as flow of assets without equivalent flows of assets in return and without requirement of repayment. During the year, the District transferred funds from the General Fund to the Child Nutrition Fund for expenditure reimbursements. Interfund transfers for the year ended August 31, 2025 consisted of the following:

	Transfer In	Transfer Out
General Fund		
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 0	\$ 36,786
Special Revenue Funds		
General Fund	\$ 36,786	\$ 0

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2025, was as follows:

	<u>9/1/2024</u>	<u>Additions & Transfers</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>8/31/2025</u>
Capital Assets:				
Land	\$ 59,081	\$	\$	\$ 59,081
Building and Improvements	3,130,670	531,607		3,662,277
Furniture and Equipment	295,304	16,844		312,148
Vehicles	655,563	181,745	172,985	664,323
Right of Use Leased Assets	81,987			81,987
Construction in Progress	293,052	(293,052)		0
	<u>\$ 4,515,657</u>	<u>\$ 437,144</u>	<u>\$ 172,985</u>	<u>\$ 4,779,816</u>
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization:				
Buildings and Improvements	\$ 2,697,444	\$ 55,296	\$	\$ 2,752,740
Furniture and Equipment	208,985	17,223		226,208
Vehicles	550,246	51,385	172,985	428,646
Right of Use Leased Assets	6,224	15,368		21,592
	<u>\$ 3,462,899</u>	<u>\$ 139,272</u>	<u>\$ 172,985</u>	<u>\$ 3,429,186</u>
Total Net Value of Capital Assets	<u>\$ 1,052,758</u>	<u>\$ 297,872</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,350,630</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense of \$139,272 was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Instruction	\$ 68,929
Instruction Resources and Media Services	377
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	457
Instructional Leadership	6,178
School Leadership	4,148
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	9,652
Health Services	8
Student (Pupil) Transportation	3,077
Food Services	4,817
Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	13,000
General Administration	8,500
Facilities Maintenance and Operations	13,846
Security and Monitoring Services	548
Data Processing Services	5,735
	<u>\$ 139,272</u>

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Capital assets are being depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Buildings and Improvements	10 - 30 years
Furniture and Equipment	5 - 15 years
Vehicles	5 - 10 years
Right of Use Leased Assets	5 years

7. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

The financial statements report separate sections for deferred outflows and inflows of resources. Deferred outflows represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. Deferred inflows represent an acquisition of fund balance that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred Outflows on the Statement on Net Position consists of the District's proportionate share of TRS pension deferred outflows of \$228,062 (See Note 12), and the District's proportionate share of TRS OPEB deferred outflows of \$363,169 (See Note 13).

Deferred Inflows on the Statement on Net Position consists of the District's proportionate share of TRS pension deferred inflows of \$153,970 (See Note 12), and the District's proportionate share of TRS OPEB deferred inflows of 680,635 (See Note 13).

Deferred Inflows on the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds consists of:

	General Fund
Delinquent Property Taxes	\$ 31,825
Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(3,197)
Total Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes (Exhibit C-1)	\$ 28,628

8. UNEARNED REVENUE

Unearned revenue is associated with revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Unearned revenues of \$700 consisted of deferred grant revenues.

9. LONG-TERM DEBT

Right of Use Lease Liabilities

The District entered into an agreement to lease copiers for district-wide use beginning April 2024. Under the terms of the lease, the District pays a monthly fee of \$1,510. The lease terminates in March 2029. During the current fiscal year, the District made lease payments totaling \$18,119 of which \$2,751 was considered interest expense. The District used an implicit interest rate of 4.00%.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The change in right of use lease liabilities for the year ended August 31, 2025, is as follows:

	9/1/2024	Additions	Payments	8/31/2025
Copiers	\$ 75,763	\$ 0	\$ 15,368	\$ 60,395

Payment requirements for the District's right of use lease liabilities are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending August 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 15,994	\$ 2,125	\$ 18,119
2027	16,646	1,473	18,119
2028	17,324	795	18,119
2029	10,431	138	10,569
	\$ 60,395	\$ 4,531	\$ 64,926

Compensated Absences

In accordance with Board policies, the District recorded a liability for leave that is attributable to services already rendered and that is expected to be paid. The liability includes both salary-related payments and the applicable probability that leave balances will be used or paid.

Using a historical approach, the District applies the last-in, first-out (LIFO) assumption in determining the portion of the liability that is expected to be liquidated within one year. Based on this assumption, \$14,483 of the compensated absences liability is expected to mature within the next fiscal year.

A summary of the compensated absence liability is shown below:

	Balance 9/1/2024	Net Change	Balance 8/31/2025
Compensated Absences	\$ 68,650	\$ 3,300	\$ 71,950

The compensated absence liability is presented in the Statement of Net Position as follows:

Due Within One Year	\$ 14,483
Due in More than One Year	57,467
	\$ 71,950

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10. REVENUES FROM LOCAL AND INTERMEDIATE SOURCES

During the current year, fund financial statement revenues from local and intermediate sources consisted of the following:

	General Fund	SSA Special Education	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Property Taxes, Penalties, Interest, and Other Tax-Related Income	\$ 861,655	\$	\$	\$ 861,655
Food Sales			6,158	6,158
Services Rendered to Other Districts		470,047		470,047
Interest Income	144,516	5,274		149,790
Insurance Recovery	9,147			9,147
Student Activities	8,444		46,702	55,146
Rent	10,743			10,743
Other	4,279	10,311		14,590
	<u>\$ 1,038,784</u>	<u>\$ 485,632</u>	<u>\$ 52,860</u>	<u>\$ 1,577,276</u>

11. GENERAL FUND FEDERAL SOURCED REVENUES

Federal revenues recognized in the General Fund consist of School Health and Related Services (SHARS) reimbursements of \$57,318. The SHARS reimbursements are not subject to the Single Audit Act under the Uniform Guidance.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description

The District participates in a multiple-employer, cost-sharing, defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained at <https://www.trs.texas.gov>; by writing to TRS at attention Finance Division, PO Box 149676, Austin, TX, 78714-0185; or by calling (800) 223-8778.

The information provided in the Notes to the Financial Statements in the 2024 and 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for TRS provides the following information regarding the Pension Plan fiduciary net position as of August 31, 2024 and 2023:

Net Pension Liability	2024	2023
Total Pension Liability	\$ 271,627,434,294	\$ 255,860,886,500
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(210,543,258,495)	(187,170,535,558)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 61,084,175,799	\$ 68,690,350,942
Net Position as Percentage of Total Pension Liability	77.51%	73.15%

Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with five years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with five years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description above. Accordingly, the 2023 Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill (SB) 10 and House Joint Resolution (HJR) 2 to provide eligible retirees with a one-time stipend and an ad hoc COLA.

One-Time Stipends – Stipends, regardless of annuity amount, were paid in September 2023 to annuitants who met the qualifying age requirement on or before August 31, 2023:

- A one-time \$7,500 stipend to eligible annuitants who are 75 years of age and older.
- A one-time \$2,400 stipend to eligible annuitants age 70 to 74.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Cost-of-Living Adjustment – A COLA was dependent on Texas voters approving a constitutional amendment (Proposition 9) to authorize the COLA. Voters approved the amendment in the November 2023 election and the following COLA as applied to eligible annuitants' payments beginning with their January 2024 payment:

- 2% COLA for eligible retirees between September 1, 2013 through August 31, 2020.
- 4% COLA for eligible retirees between September 1, 2001 through August 31, 2013.
- 6% COLA for eligible retirees who retired on or before August 31, 2001.

Texas Government Code, Title 8, section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS's unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, Section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2019 through 2025.

The following table shows contribution rates by type of contributor for the fiscal years 2024 and 2025, and the contributions by type reported by TRS which were received by TRS during the measurement years (TRS FY 2024 and 2025), and the actual contributions made by the District to TRS during their fiscal year (District FY 2024 and 2025). The reported contributions from the member and the employers are included in the calculation of the District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability.

	Contribution Rates	
	2024	2025
Member	8.25%	8.25%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	8.25%	8.25%
Employers	8.25%	8.25%

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	TRS Plan Year	
	FY 2024	FY 2025
Employer Contributions	\$ 74,805	\$ 74,271
Member Contributions	156,566	160,980
NECE On-Behalf Contributions	109,703	

	District's Fiscal Year	
	FY 2024	FY 2025
Employer Contributions	\$ 74,805	\$ 74,271
Member Contributions	156,566	160,980

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers, (public school, junior college, other entities, or the State of Texas as the employer for senior colleges, universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-education and general, or local funds.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two additional surcharges an employer is subject to:

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional educational service centers must contribute 1.9% of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2024, gradually increasing to 2% in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the TRS, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2023. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2024.

The total pension liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The actuarial methods and assumptions were selected by the Board of Trustees based upon analysis and recommendations by the System's actuary. The Board of Trustees has the sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions used for the Plan. The actuarial methods and assumptions were primarily based on a study of actual experience for the three-year period ending August 31, 2021 and adopted in July 2022.

The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published projection scale (U-MP). The active mortality rates were based on the published PUB(2010) Mortality Tables for Teachers, below median, also with full generational mortality.

The following table discloses the assumptions that were applied to the measurement period:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2023 rolled forward to August 31, 2024
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.00%
Long-Term Expected Rate	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2024	3.87% - The source for the rate is the Bond Buyer's "20-Bond GO Index" which represents the estimated yield of a portfolio of 20 general obligation bonds maturing in 20 years based on a survey of municipal bond traders
Last year ending August 31 in	
Projection Period (100 years)	2123
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95% including inflation
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

The actuarial methods and assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2023. For a full description of these assumptions please see the TRS actuarial valuation report dated November 21, 2023.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 7.00% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers, and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 9.54% of payroll in fiscal year 2025 and thereafter. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2024 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation % (b)	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return (c)	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global Equity			
USA	18.00%	4.40%	1.00%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	4.20%	0.80%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	5.20%	0.70%
Private Equity	14.00%	6.70%	1.20%
Stable Value			
Government Bonds	16.00%	1.90%	0.40%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.00%	3.00%	0.20%
Absolute Return (a)	0.00%	4.00%	0.00%
Real Return			
Real Estate	15.00%	6.60%	1.20%
Energy, Natural Resources, and Infrastructure	6.00%	5.60%	0.40%
Commodities	0.00%	2.50%	0.00%
Risk Parity	8.00%	4.00%	0.40%
Asset Allocation Leverage Cash			
Cash	2.00%	1.00%	0.00%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-6.00%	1.30%	-0.10%
Inflation Expectation			2.40%
Volatility Drag (d)			-0.70%
Expected Return	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>7.90%</u>

(a) - Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments

(b) - Target allocations are based on the FY 2024 policy model

(c) - Capital Market Assumptions (CMA) come from 2024 SSA Study CMA Survey (as of 12/31/2023)

(d) - The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the Net Pension Liability of the plan using the discount rate of 7.00%, and what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ <u>1,270,577</u>	\$ <u>795,476</u>	\$ <u>401,821</u>

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Pension Liabilities and Pension Expense

At August 31, 2025, the District reported a liability of \$795,476 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability	\$	795,476
State's Proportionate Share that is Associated with the District		<u>1,189,118</u>
Total	\$	<u><u>1,984,594</u></u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2023 and rolled forward to August 31, 2024 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2024.

At August 31, 2024, the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.001302% which was a decrease of 0.000266% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2023.

For the year ended August 31, 2025, the District recognized pension expense of \$142,119 and revenue of \$109,703 for support provided by the State in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

The actuarial assumptions and methods have been modified since the determination of the prior year's net pension liability.

Benefit Terms – The Texas 2023 Legislature passed SB 10, which provided a stipend payment to certain retirees and variable ad hoc COLAs to certain retirees in early fiscal year 2024. Due to its timing, the legislation and payments were not reflected in the August 31, 2023 actuarial valuation. Under the roll forward method, and adjustment was made to reflect the legislation in the rolled forward liabilities for the current measurement year, August 31, 2024. SB 10 and HJR 2 of the 88th Regular Legislative Session appropriated payments of \$1.645 billion for one-time stipends and \$3.355 billion for COLAs. This appropriation is treated as a supplemental contribution and included in other additions. Since the Legislature appropriated funds for this one-time stipend and COLA, there was no impact on the Net Pension Liability of TRS.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At August 31, 2025, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Actuarial Experience	\$ 43,846	\$ 6,211
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	41,072	5,506
Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	4,836	
Changes in Proportion and Difference Between the Employer's Contributions and the Proportionate Share of Contributions	64,037	142,253
Contributions Paid to TRS Subsequent to the Measurement Date	74,271	
Total	<u>\$ 228,062</u>	<u>\$ 153,970</u>

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources (not including the deferred contribution paid subsequent to the measurement date) related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Pension (Benefit) Expense
2026	\$ (2,776)
2027	75,594
2028	(9,731)
2029	(50,117)
2030	(13,149)
Thereafter	-

13. DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLANS

Plan Description

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing, defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained at <https://www.trs.texas.gov>; by writing to TRS at PO Box 149676, Austin, TX, 78714-0185; or by calling (800) 223-8778.

Components of the net OPEB liability of the TRS-Care plan as of August 31, 2024 and 2023 are as follows:

<u>Net OPEB Liability</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 35,168,178,563	\$ 26,028,070,267
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(4,816,646,311)	(3,889,765,203)
Net OPEB Liability	<u>\$ 30,351,532,252</u>	<u>\$ 22,138,305,064</u>
Net Position as Percentage of Total OPEB Liability	13.70%	14.94%

Benefits Provided

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to all retirees from public schools and charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs.

The General Appropriations Act passed by the 88th Legislature included funding to maintain TRS-Care premiums at their current level through 2025. Also, the 86th Legislature passed SB 1682 which requires TRS to establish a contingency reserve in the TRS-Care fund equal to 60 days of expenditures. This amount is estimated at \$353,400,000 as of August 31, 2024.

The premium rates for retirees are presented below:

	TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates	
	<u>Medicare</u>	<u>Non-Medicare</u>
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$ 135	\$ 200
Retiree and Spouse	529	689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children	468	408
Retiree and Family	1,020	999

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contributions

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and participating employers based on active employee compensation. The TRS Board of Trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the employer. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act, which is 0.75% of each active employee's pay for fiscal year 2024.

The following table shows contributions rates by type of contributor for the fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the contributions by type reported by TRS which were received by TRS during the measurement year (TRS FY 2024 and 2025), and the actual contributions made by the District to TRS during their fiscal year (District FY 2024 and 2025). The district and member contributions reported are included in the calculation of the District's proportionate share of the net TRS-Care liability for the measurement period.

	Contribution Rates	
	2024	2025
Active Employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/Private Funding Remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%

	TRS Plan Year	
	FY 2024	FY 2025
Employer Contributions	\$ 17,538	\$ 17,694
Member Contributions	12,336	12,683
NECE On-Behalf Contributions	47,120	

	District's Fiscal Year	
	FY 2024	FY 2025
Employer Contributions	\$ 17,538	\$ 17,694
Member Contributions	12,336	12,683

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When employers hire a TRS retiree, they are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2023. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2024.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2021. The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2023 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2024:

Rates of Mortality	Rates of Disability
Rates of Retirement	General Inflation
Rates of Termination	Wage Inflation

The active mortality rates were based PUB(2010), Amount-Weighted, Below-Median Income, Teacher male and female tables (with a two-year set forward for males). The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables. The rates were projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate improvement rates from mortality projection scale MP-2021.

Additional Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2023 rolled forward to August 31, 2024
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	3.87% as of August 31, 2024
Aging Factors	Based on the Society of Actuaries; 2013 Study "Health Care Costs - From Birth to Death".
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs
Projected Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95%, including inflation
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

The election rates for normal retirement were 62% participation rate prior to age 65 and 25% participation rate after age 65. For pre-65 retirees, it is assumed that 30% will discontinue coverage at age 65.

The initial medical trend rates were 6.75% for Medicare retirees. For Medicare retirees, trend rates are higher in the first two years due to anticipated growth but thereafter match those of non-Medicare retirees. The initial prescription drug trend rate was 7.25% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% over a period of 11 years.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.87% was used to measure the Total OPEB Liability. This was a decrease of 0.26% in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the investments are held in cash and there is no intentional objective to advance fund the benefits, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of August 31, 2024, using the fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% point lower and 1% point higher than the discount rate that was used (3.87%) in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.87%)	Discount Rate (3.87%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.87%)
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 696,213	\$ 586,015	\$ 496,973

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plan using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one-percentage point lower or one-percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 477,222	\$ 586,015	\$ 727,783

OPEB Liabilities and OPEB Expense

At August 31, 2025, the District reported a liability of \$586,015 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability	\$ 586,015
State's Proportionate Share that is Associated with the District	1,574,461
Total	\$ 2,160,476

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2023 and rolled forward to August 31, 2024, and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the employer's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2023 thru August 31, 2024.

At August 31, 2024, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.001931% compared to the 0.002239% as of August 31, 2024. This is a decrease of 0.000308%.

For the year ended August 31, 2025, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$95,441 and revenue of \$21,975 for support provided by the State.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

Actuarial Assumptions – The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected the measurement of the total OPEB Liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 4.13% as of August 31, 2023 to 3.87% as of August 31, 2024, accompanied by revised demographic and economic assumptions based on the TRS experience study.
- The tables used to model the impact of aging on the underlying claims were revised.

Benefit Terms – There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At August 31, 2025, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Actuarial Experience	\$ 112,319	\$ 292,453
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	75,003	191,210
Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings		1,641
Changes in Proportion and Difference Between the Employer's Contributions and the Proportionate Share of Contributions	158,153	195,331
Contributions Paid to TRS Subsequent to the Measurement Date	17,694	
Total	\$ <u>363,169</u>	\$ <u>680,635</u>

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources (not including the deferred contribution paid subsequent to the measurement date) related to OPEBs will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	OPEB (Benefit) Expense
2026	\$ (82,282)
2027	(55,740)
2028	(53,174)
2029	(54,011)
2030	(33,763)
Thereafter	(56,190)

14. HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

During the year ended August 31, 2025, employees of the District were covered by a health insurance plan through TRS Active Care. The District contributed \$225 of the employee-only premium per month and employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay contributions for dependents. Under this plan, the District is not liable for costs incurred beyond the premiums paid.

Additionally, payments made on behalf of the District by the State for Medicare Part D fringe benefits and salaries amounted to \$13,793 and \$10,052 for the years ended August 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

15. JOINT VENTURE – SHARED SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS

The District is the fiscal agent for a special education shared service arrangement (SSA) and provides many of the special education services for member districts. According to guidance provided in the FASRG, the District has accounting for the fiscal agent's activities of the SSA in Special Revenue Fund 437, Shared Service Arrangements – Special Education, and uses Model 3 in the SSA section of the FASRG.

The District also acts as fiscal agent in shared service arrangement with various districts for IDEA, Part B Formula and IDEA Part B Preschool. The District receives program funds from the granting agency and administers the program. The District accounts for these grants in Special Revenue Funds 313 and 314, respectively, according to Model 2 in the SSA section of the FASRG.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Expenditures of the shared services arrangements for the year ended August 31, 2025, are noted below:

	Special Education	IDEA B - Formula	IDEA B - Preschool
Motley County ISD	\$ 65,737	\$ 39,682	\$ 1,271
Guthrie CSD	22,760	20,946	323
Paducah ISD	118,799	59,246	6,857
Patton Springs ISD	30,347	25,488	912
Spur ISD	101,126	55,477	4,227
Turkey-Quitaque ISD	58,150	44,837	348
Jayton-Girard ISD	65,737	42,078	1,234
	<u>\$ 462,656</u>	<u>\$ 287,754</u>	<u>\$ 15,172</u>

The District, as fiscal agent, is neither accumulating significant financial resources nor fiscal exigencies that would give rise to a future additional benefit or burden to the member districts. The fiscal agent is responsible for all financial activities of the SSA.

16. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District's risk management program includes coverage, through various third party insurance providers, to protect the District against losses related to torts, errors and omissions, theft and damage or destruction of property, employee health, and natural disasters. For the year ended August 31, 2025, there were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year.

17. 313 AGREEMENTS

On November 29, 2022, the Texas Comptroller Office certified the limitation on appraised value of property for M&O taxes between the District and Roaring Springs Solar, LLC. The agreement is for Roaring Springs Solar, LLC to invest capital of \$250,000,000 on a long-term basis for a valuation limitation of \$20,000,000. There is no limitation for I&S taxes. The M&O limitation is expected to start in 2026.

18. LITIGATION

Management represents there is no litigation pending against the District which would have a material effect on the financial statements.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

19. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Federal and State Funding

The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

20. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The District's management has evaluated subsequent events through November 20, 2025, the date which the financial statements were available for issue.

In November 2025, the District's taxpayers voted to approve the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$13,400,000 for the construction, acquisition, renovation, improvement and equipment of school buildings.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
EXHIBITS G-1 THROUGH G-5

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-1

**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

Data Control Codes	1		2	3	Variance With Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Budgeted Amounts				
	Original	Amended	Actual		
REVENUES:					
5700 Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 966,343	\$ 998,343	\$ 1,038,784	\$ 40,441	
5800 State Program Revenues	1,650,518	1,662,518	1,640,106	(22,412)	
5900 Federal Program Revenues		58,000	57,318	(682)	
5020 Total Revenues	<u>\$ 2,616,861</u>	<u>\$ 2,718,861</u>	<u>\$ 2,736,208</u>	<u>\$ 17,347</u>	
EXPENDITURES:					
0011 Instruction	\$ 1,375,195	\$ 1,374,695	\$ 1,320,688	\$ 54,007	
0012 Instructional Resources and Media Services	13,936	13,936	11,895	2,041	
0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	200	3,700	2,817	883	
0021 Instructional Leadership	9,685	24,685	8,570	16,115	
0023 School Leadership	131,900	136,900	130,714	6,186	
0031 Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	2,139	7,139	2,122	5,017	
0033 Health Services	400	1,400	253	1,147	
0034 Student Transportation	84,172	128,172	96,949	31,223	
0035 Food Services	4,655	6,755	5,126	1,629	
0036 Extracurricular Activities	356,289	391,289	356,942	34,347	
0041 General Administration	245,355	284,355	261,568	22,787	
0051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations	403,907	483,907	422,927	60,980	
0052 Security and Monitoring Services	21,997	26,997	17,276	9,721	
0053 Data Processing Services	171,702	183,202	180,711	2,491	
0071 Principal on Long-Term Debt	12,223	12,223	12,223	0	
0072 Interest on Long-Term Debt	2,205	2,205	2,205	0	
0081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction		250,000	219,318	30,682	
0093 Payments to Shared Service Arrangements	75,300	75,300	72,032	3,268	
0099 Other Intergovernmental Charges	13,750	33,750	28,030	5,720	
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,925,010</u>	<u>\$ 3,440,610</u>	<u>\$ 3,152,366</u>	<u>\$ 288,244</u>	
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (308,149)</u>	<u>\$ (721,749)</u>	<u>\$ (416,158)</u>	<u>\$ 305,591</u>	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
7912 Sale of Real and Personal Property	\$	\$	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
8911 Transfers Out (Use)	(47,969)	(55,369)	(36,786)	18,583	
7080 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (47,969)</u>	<u>\$ (55,369)</u>	<u>\$ (26,786)</u>	<u>\$ 28,583</u>	
1200 Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (356,118)	\$ (777,118)	\$ (442,944)	\$ 334,174	
0100 September 1 - Fund Balance	<u>3,070,070</u>	<u>3,070,070</u>	<u>3,070,070</u>	<u>0</u>	
3000 August 31 - Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,713,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,292,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,627,126</u>	<u>\$ 334,174</u>	

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-2

SCHEDULES OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2016	Plan Year 2015
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.001302%	0.001568%	0.001664%	0.001430%	0.001356%	0.001350%	0.001228%	0.001418%	0.001597%	0.001746%
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 795,476	\$ 1,076,906	\$ 987,595	\$ 364,187	\$ 726,247	\$ 701,986	\$ 675,950	\$ 453,334	\$ 603,379	\$ 617,011
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	1,189,118	1,516,533	1,310,035	599,384	1,217,149	1,099,833	1,155,625	690,412	1,011,445	960,798
Total	\$ 1,984,594	\$ 2,593,439	\$ 2,297,630	\$ 963,571	\$ 1,943,396	\$ 1,801,819	\$ 1,831,575	\$ 1,143,746	\$ 1,614,824	\$ 1,577,809
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 1,897,766	\$ 2,081,563	\$ 2,004,759	\$ 1,825,255	\$ 1,717,058	\$ 1,524,456	\$ 1,403,553	\$ 1,435,460	\$ 1,645,410	\$ 1,610,396
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	41.92%	51.74%	49.26%	19.95%	42.30%	46.05%	48.16%	31.58%	36.67%	38.31%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	77.51%	73.15%	75.62%	88.79%	75.54%	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%

Note: The information on this schedule is presented as of the measurement date of the plan (August 31, 20XX). Therefore, amounts reported for FY 2025 are for the measurement date of August 31, 2024.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-3

SCHEDULES OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR PENSIONS
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 74,271	\$ 74,805	\$ 81,181	\$ 76,728	\$ 61,028	\$ 56,067	\$ 45,389	\$ 33,366	\$ 46,468	\$ 50,732
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(74,271)	(74,805)	(81,181)	(76,728)	(61,028)	(56,067)	(45,389)	(33,366)	(46,468)	(50,732)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 1,951,269	\$ 1,897,766	\$ 2,081,563	\$ 2,004,759	\$ 1,825,255	\$ 1,717,058	\$ 1,524,456	\$ 1,403,553	\$ 1,435,460	\$ 1,645,410
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	3.81%	3.94%	3.90%	3.83%	3.34%	3.27%	2.98%	2.38%	3.24%	3.08%

Note: The information on this schedule is presented as of the District's respective fiscal years.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-4

SCHEDULES OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2017	
District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.001931%	0.002239%	0.002317%	0.002155%	0.002040%	0.001997%	0.001800%	0.001964%	
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$ 586,015	\$ 495,606	\$ 554,769	\$ 831,258	\$ 775,575	\$ 944,527	\$ 898,581	\$ 854,165	
State's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Associated with the District	1,574,461	598,025	676,731	1,113,700	1,042,187	1,255,066	1,122,566	1,001,353	
Total	\$ 2,160,476	\$ 1,093,631	\$ 1,231,500	\$ 1,944,958	\$ 1,817,762	\$ 2,199,593	\$ 2,021,147	\$ 1,855,518	
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 1,897,766	\$ 2,081,563	\$ 2,004,759	\$ 1,825,255	\$ 1,717,058	\$ 1,524,456	\$ 1,403,553	\$ 1,435,460	
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	30.88%	23.81%	27.67%	45.54%	45.17%	61.96%	64.02%	59.50%	
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	13.70%	14.94%	11.52%	6.18%	4.99%	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%	

Note: The information on this schedule is presented as of the measurement date of the plan (August 31, 20XX). Therefore, amounts reported for FY 2025 are for the measurement date of August 31, 2024.

Note: This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until ten years of data are available and reported.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-5

SCHEDULES OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 17,694	\$ 17,538	\$ 19,420	\$ 19,030	\$ 16,835	\$ 15,535	\$ 13,796	\$ 12,155
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(17,694)	(17,538)	(19,420)	(19,030)	(16,835)	(15,535)	(13,796)	(12,155)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 1,951,269	\$ 1,897,766	\$ 2,081,563	\$ 2,004,759	\$ 1,825,255	\$ 1,717,058	\$ 1,524,456	\$ 1,403,553
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.91%	0.92%	0.93%	0.95%	0.92%	0.90%	0.90%	0.87%

Note: The information on this schedule is presented as of the District's respective fiscal years.

Note: This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until ten years of data are available and reported.

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

A. NOTES TO SCHEDULES FOR THE TRS PENSION

Changes of Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions and methods are the same as used in the determination of the prior year's net pension liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms

The Texas 2023 Legislature passed SB 10, which provided a stipend payment to certain retirees and variable ad hoc COLAs to certain retirees in early fiscal year 2024. Due to its timing, the legislation and payments were not reflected in the August 31, 2023 actuarial valuation. Under the roll forward method, and adjustment was made to reflect the legislation in the rolled forward liabilities for the current measurement year, August 31, 2024. SB 10 and HJR 2 of the 88th Regular Legislative Session appropriated payments of \$1.645 billion for one-time stipends and \$3.355 billion for COLAs. This appropriation is treated as a supplemental contribution and included in other additions. Since the Legislature appropriated funds for this one-time stipend and COLA, there was no impact on the Net Pension Liability of TRS.

B. NOTES TO SCHEDULES FOR THE TRS OPEB PLAN

Changes of Assumptions

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected the measurement of the total OPEB Liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 4.13% as of August 31, 2023 to 3.87% as of August 31, 2024, accompanied by revised demographic and economic assumptions based on the TRS experience study.
- The tables used to model the impact of aging on the underlying claims were revised.

Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability during the measurement period.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
EXHIBITS H-1 THROUGH H-2

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2025

Exhibit H-1

		Special Revenue Funds								
		211	240	255	270	289	314	429	461	Total
		ESEA I, A Improving Basic Program	National Breakfast and Lunch Program	ESEA II, A Training and Recruiting	ESEA V, B, 2 Rural & Low Income	Other Federal Special Revenue Funds	SSA IDEA, Part B Preschool	Other State Special Revenue Funds	Campus Activity Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS:	Cash and Temporary Investments									
	Due from Other Governments	\$ 5,542	\$ 8,195	\$ 1,157	\$ 16,050	\$ 279	\$ 3,389	\$ 700	\$ 16,628	\$ 17,328
	Total Assets	\$ 5,542	\$ 8,195	\$ 1,157	\$ 16,050	\$ 279	\$ 3,389	\$ 700	\$ 16,628	\$ 51,940
LIABILITIES:	Accounts Payable									
	Accrued Wages Payable	\$ 4,963	\$ 5,809	\$ 995		\$ 250	\$ 1,247	\$	\$	\$ 1,247
	Due to Other Funds		2,265	46	16,050		2,142			12,017
	Accrued Expenditures	579	121	116		29				20,503
	Unearned Revenues							700		845
	Total Liabilities	\$ 5,542	\$ 8,195	\$ 1,157	\$ 16,050	\$ 279	\$ 3,389	\$ 700	\$ 0	\$ 700
FUND BALANCE:										
Assigned for:	Campus Activity Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Total Fund Balances	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 16,628	\$ 16,628
	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 5,542	\$ 8,195	\$ 1,157	\$ 16,050	\$ 279	\$ 3,389	\$ 700	\$ 16,628	\$ 51,940

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025

Exhibit H-2

	211	240	255	270	289	314	410	461	Total
	ESEA I, A Improving Basic Program	National Breakfast and Lunch Program	ESEA II, A Training and Recruiting	ESEA V, B.2 Rural & Low Income	Other Federal Special Revenue Funds	SSA IDEA Part B, Preschool	State Instructional Materials	Campus Activity Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES:									
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	\$ 6,159	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 46,701	\$ 52,860
State Program Revenues		421					14,232		14,653
Federal Program Revenues	60,318	103,305	8,614	32,230	9,275	15,172			228,914
Total Revenues	\$ 60,318	\$ 109,885	\$ 8,614	\$ 32,230	\$ 9,275	\$ 15,172	\$ 14,232	\$ 46,701	\$ 296,427
EXPENDITURES:									
Instruction	\$ 43,235	\$	\$ 8,614	\$ 32,230	\$ 9,275	\$ 15,172	\$ 14,232	\$	\$ 122,758
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	11,591								11,591
Food Services		146,671						52,710	146,671
Extracurricular Activities	5,492								5,492
General Administration									
Total Expenditures	\$ 60,318	\$ 146,671	\$ 8,614	\$ 32,230	\$ 9,275	\$ 15,172	\$ 14,232	\$ 52,710	\$ 339,222
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)	\$	\$ (36,786)	\$	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ (6,009)	\$ (42,795)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):									
Transfers In	\$	\$ 36,786	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 36,786
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ 0	\$ 36,786	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 36,786
Change in Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ (6,009)	\$ (6,009)
Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)								22,637	22,637
Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 16,628	\$ 16,628

OTHER INFORMATION
EXHIBITS J-1 THROUGH J-4

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit J-1

SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025

Last Ten Years Ended August 31,	1	2	3	10	20	31	40	50	99
	Tax Rates		Assessed/ Appraised Value for School Tax Purposes	Beginning Balance 9/1/2024	Current Year's Total Levy	Maintenance Total Collections	Entire Year's Adjustments	Ending Balance 8/31/2025	Taxes Refunded Under Section 26.1115(c)
	Maintenance	Debt Service							
2016 and Prior Years	Various	Various	\$	\$ 6,549	\$	\$ 823	\$ (2,531)	\$ 3,195	
2017	1.17000	0.00000		565		41	(77)	447	
2018	1.17000	0.00000		825		59	(81)	685	
2019	1.17000	0.00000		1,211		451	(46)	714	
2020	1.06835	0.00000		2,026		410	(44)	1,572	
2021	1.05470	0.00000		3,156		687	(80)	2,389	
2022	1.04640	0.00000		4,440		1,148	(181)	3,111	
2023	0.94410	0.00000		5,400		1,931	(349)	3,120	
2024	0.73800	0.00000		16,026		11,770	(439)	3,817	
2025 (School Year Under Audit)	0.73550	0.00000			846,715	833,155	(785)	12,775	
1000 TOTALS			\$	40,198	\$ 846,715	\$ 850,475	\$ (4,613)	31,825	
8000 Total Taxes Refunded Under Section 26.1115(c), Tax Code									\$ 0

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit J-2

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
CHILD NUTRITION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025

Data Control Codes	1 Budgeted Amounts		3	Variance With Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Amended	Actual	
REVENUES:				
5700 Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,159	\$ (341)
5800 State Program Revenues	400	500	421	(79)
5900 Federal Program Revenues	<u>94,500</u>	<u>103,500</u>	<u>103,305</u>	<u>(195)</u>
5020 Total Revenues	\$ <u>97,900</u>	\$ <u>110,500</u>	\$ <u>109,885</u>	\$ <u>(615)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
0035 Food Services	\$ <u>145,869</u>	\$ <u>165,869</u>	\$ <u>146,671</u>	\$ <u>19,198</u>
6030 Total Expenditures	\$ <u>145,869</u>	\$ <u>165,869</u>	\$ <u>146,671</u>	\$ <u>19,198</u>
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ <u>(47,969)</u>	\$ <u>(55,369)</u>	\$ <u>(36,786)</u>	\$ <u>18,583</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
7915 Transfers-In	\$ <u>47,969</u>	\$ <u>55,369</u>	\$ <u>36,786</u>	\$ <u>(18,583)</u>
7080 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ <u>47,969</u>	\$ <u>55,369</u>	\$ <u>36,786</u>	\$ <u>(18,583)</u>
1200 Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
0100 September 1 - Fund Balance	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
3000 August 31 - Fund Balance	\$ <u><u>0</u></u>	\$ <u><u>0</u></u>	\$ <u><u>0</u></u>	\$ <u><u>0</u></u>

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit J-4

**STATE COMPENSATORY EDUCATION AND BILINGUAL
EDUCATION PROGRAM EXPENDITURES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

Section A: Compensatory Education Programs

AP1	Did the District expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?		Yes
AP2	Does the District have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?		Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year.	\$	140,679
AP 4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34)	\$	234,264

Section B: Bilingual Education Programs

AP5	Did the District expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?		Yes
AP6	Does the District have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?		Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year.	\$	103
AP 8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 25, 35)	\$	500

OVERALL COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION

BOLINGER, SEGARS, GILBERT & MOSS, L.L.P.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PHONE: (806) 747-3806

FAX: (806) 747-3815

8215 NASHVILLE AVENUE

LUBBOCK, TEXAS 79423-1954

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Board of School Trustees
Motley County Independent School District
Matador, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Motley County Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended August 31, 2025, and related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2025.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss LLP

Certified Public Accountants

Lubbock, Texas

November 20, 2025

MOTLEY COUNTY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

Current Year Findings –

None

Corrective Action Plan –

N/A

Status of Prior Year Findings –

N/A

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

APPENDIX C
FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

_____, 2026

Motley County Independent School District
Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Motley County Independent School District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of bonds designated as “Motley County Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026B” (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are authorized by an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the “Board”) on August 10, 2026 (the “Order”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Order.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Order, the tax certificate of the District dated the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), certificates of the District, and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Bonds has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the District. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Order and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Order and the Tax Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership,

reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against issuers in the State of Texas. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute or to have the effect of a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Bonds constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District.
2. The Board has power and is obligated to levy an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon taxable property located within the District, which taxes have been pledged irrevocably to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.
3. Interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum taxes. Interest on the Bonds included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

Faithfully yours,

JACKSON WALKER LLP

APPENDIX D

THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

This disclosure statement provides information relating to the program (the “Guarantee Program”) administered by the Texas Education Agency (the “TEA”) with respect to the Texas Permanent School Fund guarantee of tax-supported bonds issued by Texas school districts and the guarantee of revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of Texas charter districts. The Guarantee Program was authorized by an amendment to the Texas Constitution in 1983 and is governed by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (the “Act”). While the Guarantee Program applies to bonds issued by or for both school districts and charter districts, as described below, the Act and the program rules for the two types of districts have some distinctions. For convenience of description and reference, those aspects of the Guarantee Program that are applicable to school district bonds and to charter district bonds are referred to herein as the “School District Bond Guarantee Program” and the “Charter District Bond Guarantee Program,” respectively.

Some of the information contained in this Section may include projections or other forward- looking statements regarding future events or the future financial performance of the Texas Permanent School Fund (the “PSF” or the “Fund”). Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any such projections or forward-looking statements.

During the 87th Regular Session of the Texas Legislature (the “87th Regular Session”), which concluded on May 31, 2021, Senate Bill 1232 (“SB 1232”) was enacted and became effective on September 1, 2021. SB 1232 provided for a variety of changes to the operations and management of the Fund, including the creation of the Permanent School Fund Corporation (the “PSF Corporation”), and the delegation of responsibility to manage the portion of the Fund previously under the management supervision of the State Board of Education (the “SBOE”) to the PSF Corporation. SB 1232 also required changes with respect to the management of certain investments previously made at the discretion of the Texas School Land Board (the “SLB”), including limiting the types of investments that may be made by the SLB and mandating the transfer of cash and certain other investment properties from the SLB to the PSF Corporation.

The regular session of the 88th Texas Legislature (the “Legislature”) was held from January 10, 2023, to May 29, 2023. As of the date of this disclosure, there have been four special sessions held, with the fourth special session ending December 5, 2023. The Texas Governor may call one or more additional special sessions. During this time, the Legislature may enact laws that materially change current law as it relates to the Guarantee Program, the TEA, the SBOE, the Act, the PSF Corporation, and Texas school finance generally. No representation is made regarding any actions the Legislature has taken or may take, but the TEA, SBOE, and PSF Corporation monitor and analyze legislation for any developments applicable thereto.

History and Purpose

The PSF supports the State’s public school system in two major ways: distributions to the constitutionally established Available School Fund (the “ASF”), as described below, and the guarantee of school district and charter district issued bonds through the Guarantee Program. The PSF was created in 1845 and received its first significant funding with a \$2,000,000 appropriation by the Legislature in 1854 expressly for the benefit of the public schools of Texas, with the sole purpose of assisting in the funding of public education for present and future generations. The Constitution of 1876 described that the PSF would be “permanent,” and stipulated that certain lands and all proceeds from the sale of these lands should also constitute the PSF. Additional acts later gave more public domain land and rights to the PSF. In 1953, the U.S. Congress passed the Submerged Lands Act that relinquished to coastal states all rights of the U.S. navigable waters within state boundaries. If the State, by law, had set a larger boundary prior to or at the time of admission to the Union, or if the boundary had been approved by Congress, then the larger boundary applied. After three years of litigation (1957-1960), the U.S. Supreme Court on May 31, 1960, affirmed Texas’ historic three marine leagues (10.35 miles) seaward boundary. Texas proved its submerged lands property rights to three leagues into the Gulf of Mexico by citing historic laws and treaties dating back to 1836. All lands lying within that limit belong to the PSF. The proceeds from the sale and the mineral-related rental of these lands, including bonuses, delay rentals and royalty payments, become the corpus of the Fund. Prior to the approval by the voters of the State of an amendment to the constitutional provision under which the Fund was established and administered, which occurred on September 13, 2003 (the “Total Return

Constitutional Amendment”), and which is further described below, only the income produced by the PSF could be used to complement taxes in financing public education, which primarily consisted of income from securities, capital gains from securities transactions, and royalties from the sale of oil and natural gas. The Total Return Constitutional Amendment provides that interest and dividends produced by Fund investments will be additional revenue to the PSF.

On November 8, 1983, the voters of the State approved a constitutional amendment that provides for the guarantee by the PSF of bonds issued by school districts. On approval by the State Commissioner of Education (the “Education Commissioner”), bonds properly issued by a school district are fully guaranteed by the PSF. See “The School District Bond Guarantee Program.”

In 2011, legislation was enacted that established the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as a new component of the Guarantee Program. That legislation authorized the use of the PSF to guarantee revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of certain open-enrollment charter schools that are designated as “charter districts” by the Education Commissioner. On approval by the Education Commissioner, bonds properly issued by a charter district participating in the Guarantee Program are fully guaranteed by the PSF. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective on March 3, 2014. See “The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.”

State law also permits charter schools to be chartered and operated by school districts and other political subdivisions, but bond financing of facilities for school district-operated charter schools is subject to the School District Bond Guarantee Program, not the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

While the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program relate to different types of bonds issued for different types of Texas public schools, and have different program regulations and requirements, a bond guaranteed under either part of the Guarantee Program has the same effect with respect to the guarantee obligation of the Fund thereto, and all guaranteed bonds are aggregated for purposes of determining the capacity of the Guarantee Program (see “Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program”). The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as enacted by State law has not been reviewed by any court, nor has the Texas Attorney General (the “Attorney General”) been requested to issue an opinion, with respect to its constitutional validity.

Audited financial information for the PSF is provided annually through the PSF Corporation’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the “Annual Report”), which is filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). Due to the establishment of the PSF Corporation, the most recent financial statements include several restatements related thereto. The SLB’s land and real assets investment operations, which are part of the PSF as described below, are also included in the annual financial report of the Texas General Land Office (the “GLO”) that is included in the annual comprehensive report of the State of Texas. The Annual Report includes the Message of the Chief Executive Officer of the PSF Corporation (the “Message”) and the Management’s Discussion and Analysis (“MD&A”). The Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2023, as filed with the MSRB in accordance with the PSF undertaking and agreement made in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (“Rule 15c2-12”) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), as described below, is hereby incorporated by reference into this disclosure. Information included herein for the year ended August 31, 2023, is derived from the audited financial statements of the PSF, which are included in the Annual Report as it is filed and posted. Reference is made to the Annual Report for the complete Message and MD&A for the year ended August 31, 2023, and for a description of the financial results of the PSF for the year ended August 31, 2023, the most recent year for which audited financial information regarding the Fund is available. The 2023 Annual Report speaks only as of its date and the TEA has not obligated itself to update the 2023 Annual Report or any other Annual Report. The PSF Corporation posts (i) each Annual Report, which includes statistical data regarding the Fund as of the close of each fiscal year, (ii) the most recent disclosure for the Guarantee Program, (iii) the PSF Corporation’s Investment Policy Statement (the “IPS”), and (iv) monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program (collectively, the “Web Site Materials”) on the PSF Corporation’s web site at <https://texaspsf.org/bond-guarantee-program/> and with the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org. Such monthly updates regarding the Guarantee Program are also incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes. In addition to the Web Site Materials, the Fund is required to make quarterly filings with the SEC under Section 13(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such filings, which consist of a list of the Fund’s holdings of securities specified in Section 13(f), including exchange-traded (e.g., NYSE) or NASDAQ-quoted stocks, equity options and warrants, shares of closed-end investment companies and certain convertible debt securities, are available from the SEC at www.sec.gov/edgar. A list of the Fund’s equity and fixed

income holdings as of August 31 of each year is posted to the PSF Corporation's web site and filed with the MSRB. Such list excludes holdings in the Fund's securities lending program. Such list, as filed, is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Management and Administration of the Fund

The Texas Constitution and applicable statutes delegate to the SBOE and the PSF Corporation the authority and responsibility for investment of the PSF's financial assets. The SBOE consists of 15 members who are elected by territorial districts in the State to four-year terms of office. The PSF Corporation is a special-purpose governmental corporation and instrumentality of the State entitled to sovereign immunity, and is governed by a nine-member board of directors (the "PSFC Board"), which consists of five members of the SBOE, the Land Commissioner, and three appointed members who have substantial background and expertise in investments and asset management, with one member being appointed by the Land Commissioner and the other two appointed by the Governor with confirmation by the Senate.

The PSF's non-financial real assets, including land, mineral and royalty interests, and individual real estate holdings, are held by the GLO and managed by the SLB. The SLB is required to send PSF mineral and royalty revenues to the PSF Corporation for investment, less amounts specified by appropriation to be retained by the SLB.

The Texas Constitution provides that the Fund shall be managed though the exercise of the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of ordinary prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not in regard to speculation, but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income therefrom as well as the probable safety of their capital (the "Prudent Person Standard"). In accordance with the Texas Constitution, the SBOE views the PSF as a perpetual endowment, and the Fund is managed as an endowment fund with a long-term investment horizon. For a detailed description of the PSFC Board's investment objectives, as well as a description of the PSFC's roles and responsibilities in managing and administering the fund, see the IPS (available on the PSF Corporation's website).

As described below, the Total Return Constitutional Amendment restricts the annual pay-out from the Fund to both (i) 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property, on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, and (ii) the total-return on all investment assets of the Fund over a rolling ten-year period.

By law, the Education Commissioner is appointed by the Governor, with Senate confirmation, and assists the SBOE, but the Education Commissioner can neither be hired nor dismissed by the SBOE. The PSF Corporation has also engaged outside counsel to advise it as to its duties with respect to the Fund, including specific actions regarding the investment of the PSF to ensure compliance with fiduciary standards, and to provide transactional advice in connection with the investment of Fund assets in non-traditional investments. TEA's General Counsel provides legal advice to the SBOE but will not provide legal advice directly to the PSF Corporation.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment shifted administrative costs of the Fund from the ASF to the PSF, providing that expenses of managing the PSF are to be paid "by appropriation" from the PSF. In January 2005, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. GA-0293 (2005), stating that the Total Return Constitutional Amendment does not require the SBOE to pay from such appropriated PSF funds the indirect management costs deducted from the assets of a mutual fund or other investment company in which PSF funds have been invested.

The Act requires that the Education Commissioner prepare, and the SBOE approve, an annual status report on the Guarantee Program (which is included in the Annual Report). The State Auditor audits the financial statements of the PSF, which are separate from other financial statements of the State. Additionally, not less than once each year, the PSFC Board must submit an audit report to the Legislative Budget Board ("LBB") regarding the operations of the PSF Corporation. The PSF Corporation may contract with a certified public accountant or the State Auditor to conduct an independent audit of the operations of the PSF Corporation, but such authorization does not affect the State Auditor's authority to conduct an audit of the PSF Corporation in accordance with State laws.

With respect to the 2024-2025 State biennium, and for subsequent biennia, the PSF Corporation is required to submit a legislative appropriations request (“LAR”) to the LBB and the Office of the Governor that details a request for appropriation of funds to enable the PSF Corporation to carry out its responsibilities for the investment management of the Fund. The requested funding, budget structure, and riders are sufficient to fully support all operations of the PSF Corporation in state fiscal years 2024 and 2025. As described therein, the LAR is designed to provide the PSF Corporation with the ability to operate as a stand-alone state entity in the State budget while retaining the flexibility to fulfill its fiduciary duty and provide oversight and transparency to the Legislature and Governor.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment requires that PSF distributions to the ASF be determined using a “total-return-based” that provides that the total amount distributed from the Fund to the ASF: (1) in each year of a State fiscal biennium must be an amount that is not more than 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property (the “Distribution Rate”), on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, in accordance with the rate adopted by: (a) a vote of two-thirds of the total membership of the SBOE, taken before the Regular Session of the Legislature convenes or (b) the Legislature by general law or appropriation, if the SBOE does not adopt a rate as provided by clause (a); and (2) over the ten-year period consisting of the current State fiscal year and the nine preceding State fiscal years may not exceed the total return on all investment assets of the Fund over the same ten-year period (the “Ten Year Total Return”). In April 2009, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att’y Gen. No. GA-0707 (2009) (“GA-0707”), with regard to certain matters pertaining to the Distribution Rate and the determination of the Ten Year Total Return. In GA-0707 the Attorney General opined, among other advice, that (i) the Ten Year Total Return should be calculated on an annual basis, (ii) a contingency plan adopted by the SBOE, to permit monthly transfers equal in aggregate to the annual Distribution Rate to be halted and subsequently made up if such transfers temporarily exceed the Ten Year Total Return, is not prohibited by State law, provided that such contingency plan applies only within a fiscal year time basis, not on a biennium basis, and (iii) the amount distributed from the Fund in a fiscal year may not exceed 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund or the Ten Year Total Return. In accordance with GA-0707, in the event that the Ten Year Total Return is exceeded during a fiscal year, transfers to the ASF will be halted. However, if the Ten Year Total Return subsequently increases during that biennium, transfers may be resumed, if the SBOE has provided for that contingency, and made in full during the remaining period of the biennium, subject to the limit of 6% in any one fiscal year. Any shortfall in the transfer that results from such events from one biennium may not be paid over to the ASF in a subsequent biennium as the SBOE would make a separate payout determination for that subsequent biennium.

In determining the Distribution Rate, the SBOE has adopted the goal of maximizing the amount distributed from the Fund in a manner designed to preserve “intergenerational equity.” The definition of intergenerational equity that the SBOE has generally followed is the maintenance of purchasing power to ensure that endowment spending keeps pace with inflation, with the ultimate goal being to ensure that current and future generations are given equal levels of purchasing power in real terms. In making this determination, the SBOE takes into account various considerations, and relies upon PSF Corporation and TEA staff and external investment consultants, which undertake analysis for long-term projection periods that includes certain assumptions. Among the assumptions used in the analysis are a projected rate of growth of student enrollment State-wide, the projected contributions and expenses of the Fund, projected returns in the capital markets and a projected inflation rate.

The Texas Constitution also provides authority to the GLO or another entity (described in statute as the SLB or the PSF Corporation) that has responsibility for the management of revenues derived from land or other properties of the PSF to determine whether to transfer an amount each year to the ASF from the revenue derived during the current year from such land or properties. The Texas Constitution limits the maximum transfer to the ASF to \$600 million in each year from the revenue derived during that year from the PSF from the GLO, the SBOE or another entity to the extent such entity has the responsibility for the management of revenues derived from such land or other properties. Any amount transferred to the ASF pursuant to this constitutional provision is excluded from the 6% Distribution Rate limitation applicable to SBOE transfers.

The following table shows amounts distributed to the ASF from the portions of the Fund administered by the SBOE (the “PSF(SBOE)”), the PSF Corporation (the “PSF(CORP)”), and the SLB (the “PSF(SLB)”).

Annual Distributions to the Available School Fund¹

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u> ²
PSF(CORP) Distribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,076
PSF(SBOE) Distribution	839	839	1,056	1,056	1,236	1,236	1,102	1,102	1,731	-
PSF(SLB) Distribution	0	0	0	0	0	300	600	600 ³	415	115
Per Student Distribution	175	173	215	212	247	306	347	341	432	440

¹ In millions of dollars. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.

² Reflects the first fiscal year in which distributions were made by the PSF Corporation.

³ In September 2020, the SBOE approved a special, one-time transfer of \$300 million from the portion of the PSF managed by the SBOE to the portion of the PSF managed by the SLB, which amount is to be transferred to the ASF by the SLB in fiscal year 2021. In approving the special transfer, the SBOE determined that the transfer was in the best interest of the PSF due to the historic nature of the public health and economic circumstances resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the school children of Texas.

In November 2022, the SBOE approved a \$3.1 billion distribution to the ASF for State fiscal biennium 2024-2025. In making its determination of the 2024-2025 Distribution Rate, the SBOE took into account the announced planned distribution to the ASF by the SLB of \$1.2 billion for the biennium.

Efforts to achieve the intergenerational equity objective, as described above, result in changes in the Distribution Rate for each biennial period. The following table sets forth the Distribution Rates announced by the SBOE in the fall of each even-numbered year to be applicable for the following biennium.

<u>State Fiscal Biennium</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2024-25</u>
SBOE Distribution Rate ¹	3.5%	2.5%	4.2%	3.3%	3.5%	3.7%	2.974%	4.18%	3.32% ²

¹ Includes only distributions made to the ASF by the SBOE; see the immediately preceding table for amounts of direct SLB distributions to the ASF. In addition, the SLB approved transfers of \$600 million per year directly to the ASF for fiscal biennium 2024-25.

² The distribution rate approved by the SBOE for fiscal biennium 2024-25 was based on a number of assumptions, including a mid- to long-term expected return rate for the Fund of 6.35% and a rate of inflation measured by the consumer price index of 2.70% according to the policy adopted by the SBOE in June 2022.

PSF Corporation Strategic Asset Allocation

The PSFC Board sets the asset allocation policy for the Fund, including determining the available asset classes for investment and approving target percentages and ranges for allocation to each asset class, with the goal of delivering a long-term risk adjusted return through all economic and market environments. Effective January 1, 2023, the IPS includes a combined asset allocation for all Fund assets (consisting of assets transferred for management to the PSF Corporation from the SBOE and the SLB). The IPS provides that the Fund's investment objectives are as follows:

- Generate distributions for the benefit of public schools in Texas;
- Maintain the purchasing power of the Fund, after spending and inflation, in order to maintain intergenerational equity with respect to distributions from the Fund;
- Provide a maximum level of return consistent with prudent risk levels, while maintaining sufficient liquidity needed to support Fund obligations; and
- Maintain a AAA credit rating, as assigned by a nationally recognized securities rating organization.

The table below sets forth the current asset allocation of the Fund that was adopted February 2024 (which is subject to change from time to time):

Asset Class	Strategic Asset Allocation	Range	
		Min	Max
Cash	2.0%	0.0%	7.0%
Core Bonds	10.0%	5.0%	15.0%
High Yield	2.0%	0.0%	7.0%
Bank Loans	4.0%	0.0%	9.0%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	2.0%	0.0%	7.0%
Large Cap Equity	14.0%	9.0%	19.0%
Small/Mid-Cap Equity	6.0%	1.0%	11.0%
Non-US Developed Equity	7.0%	2.0%	12.0%
Absolute Return	3.0%	0.0%	8.0%
Real Estate	12.0%	7.0%	17.0%
Private Equity	20.0%	10.0%	30.0%
Private Credit	8.0%	3.0%	13.0%
Natural Resources	5.0%	0.0%	10.0%
Infrastructure	5.0%	0.0%	10.0%

The table below sets forth the comparative investments of the PSF for the fiscal years ending August 31, 2022 and 2023, as set forth in the Annual Report for the 2023 fiscal year. As of January 1, 2023, the assets of the PSF(SBOE) and the PSF (SLB) were generally combined (referred to herein as the PSF(CORP)) for investment management and accounting purposes.

Comparative Investment Schedule – PSF(CORP)

Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2023 and 2022				
ASSET CLASS	August 31, 2023	August 31, 2022	Amount of Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
EQUITY				
Domestic Small Cap	\$ 2,975.1	\$ 2,858.4	\$ 116.7	4.1%
Domestic Large Cap	<u>7,896.5</u>	<u>6,402.1</u>	<u>1,494.4</u>	<u>23.3%</u>
Total Domestic Equity	10,871.6	9,260.5	1,611.1	17.4%
International Equity	<u>7,945.5</u>	<u>7,197.9</u>	<u>747.6</u>	<u>10.4%</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	18,817.1	16,458.4	2,358.7	14.3%
FIXED INCOME				
Domestic Fixed Income	5,563.7	5,867.5	(303.8)	-5.2%
U.S. Treasuries	937.5	1,140.2	(202.7)	-17.8%
High Yield Bonds	1,231.6	1,142.5	<u>89.1</u>	7.8%
Emerging Market Debt	<u>869.7</u>	<u>1,190.9</u>	<u>(321.2)</u>	<u>-27.0%</u>
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	8,602.5	9,341.1	(738.6)	-7.9%
ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS				
Absolute Return	3,175.8	2,932.3	243.5	8.3%
Real Estate	6,525.2	6,286.9	238.3	3.8%
Private Equity	8,400.7	7,933.1	467.6	5.9%
Emerging Manager Program	134.5	29.9	104.6	349.8%

Real Return	1,663.7	1,620.3	43.4	2.7%
Real Assets	<u>4,712.1</u>	<u>4,341.3</u>	<u>370.8</u>	<u>8.5%</u>
TOT ALT INVESTMENTS	24,612.0	23,143.8	1,468.2	6.3%
UNALLOCATED CASH	<u>348.2</u>	<u>231.7</u>	<u>116.5</u>	<u>50.3%</u>
TOTAL PSF(CORP) INVESTMENTS	\$ 52,379.8	\$ 49,175.0	\$ 3,204.8	6.5%

Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.

The table below sets forth the investments of the PSF(SLB) for the year ended August 31, 2023.

Investment Schedule - PSF(SLB)¹

Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2023

	As of <u>8-31-23</u>
Investment Type Investments in Real Assets	
Sovereign Lands	\$ 276.14
Discretionary Internal Investments	264.32
Other Lands	167.97
Minerals ^{(2), (3)}	<u>5,435.62</u> ⁽⁶⁾
Total Investments ⁽⁴⁾	6,144.05
Cash in State Treasury ⁽⁵⁾	508.38
Total Investments & Cash in State Treasury	\$ 6,652.44

¹ Unaudited figures from Table 5 in the FY 2023 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

² Historical Cost of investments at August 31, 2023 was: Sovereign Lands \$838,776.71; Discretionary Internal Investments \$129,728,504.04; Other Lands \$38,241,863.70; and Minerals \$13,437,063.73.

³ Includes an estimated 1,000,000.00 acres in freshwater rivers.

⁴ Includes an estimated 1,747,600.00 in excess acreage.

⁵ Cash in State Treasury is managed by the Treasury Operations Division of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

⁶ Future Net Revenues discounted at 10% and then adjusted for risk factors. A mineral reserve report is prepared annually by external third-party petroleum engineers.

The asset allocation of the Fund's financial assets portfolio is subject to change by the PSF Corporation from time to time based upon a number of factors, including recommendations to the PSF Corporation made by internal investment staff and external consultants. Fund performance may also be affected by factors other than asset allocation, including, without limitation, the general performance of the securities markets and other capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may be affected by different levels of economic activity; decisions of political officeholders; significant adverse weather events; development of hostilities in and among nations; cybersecurity threats and events; changes in international trade policies or practices; application of the Prudent Person Standard, which may eliminate certain investment opportunities for the Fund; management fees paid to external managers and embedded management fees for some fund investments; and PSF operational limitations impacted by Texas law or legislative appropriation. The Guarantee Program could also be impacted by changes in State or federal law or regulations or the implementation of new accounting standards.

The School District Bond Guarantee Program

The School District Bond Guarantee Program requires an application be made by a school district to the Education Commissioner for a guarantee of its bonds. If the conditions for the School District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed school district bonds will receive all payments due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a school district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires the school district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment. Immediately following receipt of such notice, the Education Commissioner must cause to be transferred from the appropriate account in the PSF to the Paying Agent/Registrar an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal and interest. Upon receipt of funds for payment of such principal or interest, the Paying Agent/Registrar must pay the amount due and forward the canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller"). The Education Commissioner will instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first State money payable to the school district. The amount withheld pursuant to this funding "intercept" feature will be deposited to the credit of the PSF. The Comptroller must hold such canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest on behalf of the PSF. Following full reimbursement of such payment by the school district to the PSF with interest, the Comptroller will cancel the bond or evidence of payment of the interest and forward it to the school district. The Act permits the Education Commissioner to order a school district to set a tax rate sufficient to reimburse the PSF for any payments made with respect to guaranteed bonds, and also sufficient to pay future payments on guaranteed bonds, and provides certain enforcement mechanisms to the Education Commissioner, including the appointment of a board of managers or annexation of a defaulting school district to another school district.

If a school district fails to pay principal or interest on a bond as it is stated to mature, other amounts not due and payable are not accelerated and do not become due and payable by virtue of the district's default. The School District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a school district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed school district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond order provision requiring an

interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a school district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a “bond enhancement agreement” or a “credit agreement,” unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event that two or more payments are made from the PSF on behalf of a district, the Education Commissioner shall request the Attorney General to institute legal action to compel the district and its officers, agents and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in respect to the payment of guaranteed bonds.

Generally, the regulations that govern the School District Bond Guarantee Program (the “SDBGP Rules”) limit guarantees to certain types of notes and bonds, including, with respect to refunding bonds issued by school districts, a requirement that the bonds produce debt service savings. The SDBGP Rules include certain accreditation criteria for districts applying for a guarantee of their bonds, and limit guarantees to districts that have less than the amount of annual debt service per average daily attendance that represents the 90th percentile of annual debt service per average daily attendance for all school districts, but such limitation will not apply to school districts that have enrollment growth of at least 25% over the previous five school years. As noted, above, in connection with the Regulatory Recodification, the SDBGP Rules are now codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC section 33.6 and are available at <https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program>.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective March 3, 2014. The SBOE published final regulations in the Texas Register that provide for the administration of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program (the “CDBGP Rules”). As noted, above, in connection with the Regulatory Recodification, the CDBGP Rules are now codified at 19 TAC section 33.7 and are available at <https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program>.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program has been authorized through the enactment of amendments to the Act, which provide that a charter holder may make application to the Education Commissioner for designation as a “charter district” and for a guarantee by the PSF under the Act of bonds issued on behalf of a charter district by a non-profit corporation. If the conditions for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

Pursuant to the CDBGP Rules, the Education Commissioner annually determines the ratio of charter district students to total public school students, for the 2024 fiscal year, the ratio is 7.69%. At February 26, 2024, there were 186 active open-enrollment charter schools in the State and there were 1,128 charter school campuses authorized under such charters, though as of such date, 212 of such campuses are not currently serving students for various reasons; therefore, there are 916 charter school campuses actively serving students in Texas. Section 12.101, Texas Education Code, limits the number of charters that the Education Commissioner may grant to a total number of 305 charters. While legislation limits the number of charters that may be granted, it does not limit the number of campuses that may operate under a particular charter. For information regarding the capacity of the Guarantee Program, see “Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program.” The Act provides that the Education Commissioner may not approve the guarantee of refunding or refinanced bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program in a total amount that exceeds one-half of the total amount available for the guarantee of charter district bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

In accordance with the Act, the Education Commissioner may not approve charter district bonds for guarantee if such guarantees will result in lower bond ratings for public school district bonds that are guaranteed under the School District Bond Guarantee Program. To be eligible for a guarantee, the Act provides that a charter district’s bonds must be approved by the Attorney General, have an unenhanced investment grade rating from a nationally recognized investment rating firm, and satisfy a limited investigation conducted by the TEA.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if

any, of a charter district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed charter district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond resolution provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a charter district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a “bond enhancement agreement” or a “credit agreement,” unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed charter district bonds will receive all payments due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires a charter district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment and provides that immediately following receipt of notice that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on a guaranteed bond, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the Charter District Reserve Fund to the district's paying agent an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal or interest. If money in the Charter District Reserve Fund is insufficient to pay the amount due on a bond for which a notice of default has been received, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the PSF to the district's paying agent the amount necessary to pay the balance of the unpaid maturing or matured principal or interest. If a total of two or more payments are made under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program on charter district bonds and the Education Commissioner determines that the charter district is acting in bad faith under the program, the Education Commissioner may request the Attorney General to institute appropriate legal action to compel the charter district and its officers, agents, and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in regard to the guaranteed bonds. As is the case with the School District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act provides a funding “intercept” feature that obligates the Education Commissioner to instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid with respect to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, plus interest, from the first State money payable to a charter district that fails to make a guaranteed payment on its bonds. The amount withheld will be deposited, first, to the credit of the PSF, and then to restore any amount drawn from the Charter District Reserve Fund as a result of the non-payment.

The CDBG Rules provide that the PSF may be used to guarantee bonds issued for the acquisition, construction, repair, or renovation of an educational facility for an open-enrollment charter holder and equipping real property of an open-enrollment charter school and/or to refinance promissory notes executed by an open-enrollment charter school, each in an amount in excess of \$500,000 the proceeds of which loans were used for a purpose described above (so-called new money bonds) or for refinancing bonds previously issued for the charter school that were approved by the Attorney General (so-called refunding bonds). Refunding bonds may not be guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program if they do not result in a present value savings to the charter holder.

The CDBG Rules provide that an open-enrollment charter holder applying for charter district designation and a guarantee of its bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program satisfy various provisions of the regulations, including the following: It must (i) have operated at least one open-enrollment charter school with enrolled students in the State for at least three years; (ii) agree that the bonded indebtedness for which the guarantee is sought will be undertaken as an obligation of all entities under common control of the open-enrollment charter holder, and that all such entities will be liable for the obligation if the open-enrollment charter holder defaults on the bonded indebtedness, provided, however, that an entity that does not operate a charter school in Texas is subject to this provision only to the extent it has received state funds from the open-enrollment charter holder; (iii) have had completed for the past three years an audit for each such year that included unqualified or unmodified audit opinions; and (iv) have received an investment grade credit rating within the last year. Upon receipt of an application for guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Education Commissioner is required to conduct an investigation into the financial status of the applicant charter district and of the accreditation status of all open-enrollment charter schools operated under the charter, within the scope set forth in the CDBG Rules. Such financial investigation must establish that an applying charter district has a historical debt service coverage ratio, based on annual debt service, of at least 1.1 for the most recently completed fiscal year, and a projected debt service coverage ratio, based on projected revenues and expenses and maximum annual debt service, of at least 1.2. The failure of an open-enrollment charter holder to

comply with the Act or the applicable regulations, including by making any material misrepresentations in the charter holder's application for charter district designation or guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, constitutes a material violation of the open-enrollment charter holder's charter.

From time to time, TEA has limited new guarantees under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program to conform to capacity limits specified by the Act. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program Capacity (the "CDBG Capacity") is made available from the capacity of the Guarantee Program but is not reserved exclusively for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. See "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." Other factors that could increase the CDBG Capacity include Fund investment performance, future increases in the Guarantee Program multiplier, changes in State law that govern the calculation of the CDBG Capacity, as described below, changes in State or federal law or regulations related to the Guarantee Program limit, growth in the relative percentage of students enrolled in open-enrollment charter schools to the total State scholastic census, legislative and administrative changes in funding for charter districts, changes in level of school district or charter district participation in the Guarantee Program, or a combination of such circumstances.

Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program

The capacity of the Fund to guarantee bonds under the Guarantee Program is limited to the lesser of that imposed by State law (the "State Capacity Limit") and that imposed by regulations and a notice issued by the IRS (the "IRS Limit", with the limit in effect at any given time being the "Capacity Limit"). From 2005 through 2009, the Guarantee Program twice reached capacity under the IRS Limit, and in each instance the Guarantee Program was closed to new bond guarantee applications until relief was obtained from the IRS. The most recent closure of the Guarantee Program commenced in March 2009 and the Guarantee Program reopened in February 2010 after the IRS updated regulations relating to the PSF and similar funds.

Prior to 2007, various legislation was enacted modifying the calculation of the State Capacity limit; however, in 2007, Senate Bill 389 ("SB 389") was enacted, providing for increases in the capacity of the Guarantee Program, and specifically providing that the SBOE may by rule increase the capacity of the Guarantee Program from two and one-half times the cost value of the PSF to an amount not to exceed five times the cost value of the PSF, provided that the increased limit does not violate federal law and regulations and does not prevent bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program from receiving the highest available credit rating, as determined by the SBOE. SB 389 further provided that the SBOE shall at least annually consider whether to change the capacity of the Guarantee Program. Additionally, on May 21, 2010, the SBOE modified the SDBG Rules, and increased the State Capacity Limit to an amount equal to three times the cost value of the PSF.

Such modified regulations, including the revised capacity rule, became effective on July 1, 2010. The SDBG Rules provide that the Education Commissioner will estimate the available capacity of the PSF each month and may increase or reduce the State Capacity Limit multiplier to prudently manage fund capacity and maintain the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program but also provide that any changes to the multiplier made by the Education Commissioner are to be ratified or rejected by the SBOE at the next meeting following the change. See "Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds" below.

Since September 2015, the SBOE has periodically voted to change the capacity multiplier as shown in the following table.

<u>Changes in SBOE-determined multiplier for State Capacity Limit</u>	
<u>Date</u>	<u>Multiplier</u>
Prior to May 2010	2.50
May 2010	3.00
September 2015	3.25
February 2017	3.50
September 2017	3.75
February 2018 (current)	3.50

Since December 16, 2009, the IRS Limit was a static limit set at 500% of the total cost value of the assets held by the PSF as of December 16, 2009; however, on May 10, 2023, the IRS released Notice 2023-39 (the "IRS

Notice”), stating that the IRS would issue regulations amending the existing regulations to amend the calculation of the IRS limit to 500% of the total cost value of assets held by the PSF as of the date of sale of new bonds, effective as of May 10, 2023.

The IRS Notice changed the IRS Limit from a static limit to a dynamic limit for the Guarantee Program based upon the cost value of Fund assets, multiplied by five. As of December 31, 2023 the cost value of the Guarantee Program was \$44,034,322,531 (unaudited), thereby producing an IRS Limit of \$220,171,612,655 in principal amount of guaranteed bonds outstanding.

As of December 31, 2023, the estimated State Capacity Limit is \$154,120,128,859, which is lower than the IRS Limit, making the State Capacity Limit the current Capacity Limit for the Fund.

Since July 1991, when the SBOE amended the Guarantee Program Rules to broaden the range of bonds that are eligible for guarantee under the Guarantee Program to encompass most Texas school district bonds, the principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program has increased sharply. In addition, in recent years a number of factors have caused an increase in the amount of bonds issued by school districts in the State. See the table “Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds” below. Effective March 1, 2023, the Act provides that the SBOE may establish a percentage of the Capacity Limit to be reserved from use in guaranteeing bonds (the “Capacity Reserve”). The SDBGP Rules provide for a maximum Capacity Reserve for the overall Guarantee Program of 5% and provide that the amount of the Capacity Reserve may be increased or decreased by a majority vote of the SBOE based on changes in the cost value, asset allocation, and risk in the portfolio, or may be increased or decreased by the Education Commissioner as necessary to prudently manage fund capacity and preserve the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program (subject to ratification or rejection by the SBOE at the next meeting for which an item can be posted). The CDBGP Rules provide for an additional reserve of CDBGP Capacity determined by calculating an equal percentage as established by the SBOE for the Capacity Reserve, applied to the CDBGP Capacity. Effective March 1, 2023, the Capacity Reserve is 0.25%. The Capacity Reserve is noted in the monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program on the PSF Corporation’s web site at <https://texaspsf.org/monthly-disclosures/>, which are also filed with the MSRB.

Based upon historical performance of the Fund, the legal restrictions relating to the amount of bonds that may be guaranteed has generally resulted in a lower ratio of guaranteed bonds to available assets as compared to many other types of credit enhancements that may be available for Texas school district bonds and charter district bonds. However, the ratio of Fund assets to guaranteed bonds and the growth of the Fund in general could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including Fund investment performance, investment objectives of the Fund, an increase in bond issues by school districts in the State or legal restrictions on the Fund, changes in State laws that implement funding decisions for school districts and charter districts, which could adversely affect the credit quality of those districts, the implementation of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, or significant changes in distributions to the ASF. The issuance of the IRS Notice and the Final IRS Regulations resulted in a substantial increase in the amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

No representation is made as to how the capacity will remain available, and the capacity of the Guarantee Program is subject to change due to a number of factors, including changes in bond issuance volume throughout the State and some bonds receiving guarantee approvals may not close. If the amount of guaranteed bonds approaches the State Capacity Limit, the SBOE or Education Commissioner may increase the State Capacity Limit multiplier as discussed above.

2017 Legislative Changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program

The CDBGP Capacity is established by the Act. During the 85th Texas Legislature, which concluded on May 29, 2017, Senate Bill 1480 (“SB 1480”) was enacted. SB 1480 amended the Act to modify how the CDBGP Capacity is established effective as of September 1, 2017, and made other substantive changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. Prior to the enactment of SB 1480, the CDBGP Capacity was calculated as the Capacity Limit less the amount of outstanding bond guarantees under the Guarantee Program multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population. SB 1480 amended the CDBGP Capacity calculation so that the Capacity Limit is multiplied by the percentage of

charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population prior to the subtraction of the outstanding bond guarantees, thereby increasing the CDBG Capacity.

The percentage of the charter district scholastic population to the overall public school scholastic population has grown from 3.53% in September 2012 to 7.69% in February 2024. TEA is unable to predict how the ratio of charter district students to the total State scholastic population will change over time.

In addition to modifying the manner of determining the CDBG Capacity, SB 1480 provided that the Education Commissioner's investigation of a charter district application for guarantee may include an evaluation of whether the charter district bond security documents provide a security interest in real property pledged as collateral for the bond and the repayment obligation under the proposed guarantee. The Education Commissioner may decline to approve the application if the Education Commissioner determines that sufficient security is not provided. The Act and the CDBG Rules also require the Education Commissioner to make an investigation of the accreditation status and financial status for a charter district applying for a bond guarantee.

Since the initial authorization of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act has established a bond guarantee reserve fund in the State treasury (the "Charter District Reserve Fund"). Formerly, the Act provided that each charter district that has a bond guaranteed must annually remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 10% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on its bonds due to the guarantee by the PSF. SB 1480 modified the Act insofar as it pertains to the Charter District Reserve Fund. Effective September 1, 2017, the Act provides that a charter district that has a bond guaranteed must remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 20% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on the bond due to the guarantee by the PSF. The amount due shall be paid on receipt by the charter district of the bond proceeds. However, the deposit requirement will not apply if the balance of the Charter District Reserve Fund is at least equal to 3.00% of the total amount of outstanding guaranteed bonds issued by charter districts. At January 31, 2024, the Charter District Reserve Fund contained \$97,636,048, which represented approximately 2.32% of the guaranteed charter district bonds. The Reserve Fund is held and invested as a non-commingled fund under the administration of the PSF Corporation staff.

Charter District Risk Factors

Open-enrollment charter schools in the State may not charge tuition and, unlike school districts, charter districts have no taxing power. Funding for charter district operations is largely from amounts appropriated by the Legislature. Additionally, the amount of State payments a charter district receives is based on a variety of factors, including the enrollment at the schools operated by a charter district, and may be affected by the State's economic performance and other budgetary considerations and various political considerations.

Other than credit support for charter district bonds that is provided to qualifying charter districts by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, State funding for charter district facilities construction is limited to a program established by the Legislature in 2017, which provides \$60 million per year for eligible charter districts with an acceptable performance rating for a variety of funding purposes, including for lease or purchase payments for instructional facilities. Since State funding for charter facilities is limited, charter schools generally issue revenue bonds to fund facility construction and acquisition, or fund facilities from cash flows of the school. Some charter districts have issued non-guaranteed debt in addition to debt guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, and such non-guaranteed debt is likely to be secured by a deed of trust covering all or part of the charter district's facilities. In March 2017, the TEA began requiring charter districts to provide the TEA with a lien against charter district property as a condition to receiving a guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, charter district bonds issued and guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program prior to the implementation of the new requirement did not have the benefit of a security interest in real property, although other existing debts of such charter districts that are not guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program may be secured by real property that could be foreclosed on in the event of a bond default.

As a general rule, the operation of a charter school involves fewer State requirements and regulations for charter holders as compared to other public schools, but the maintenance of a State-granted charter is dependent upon on-

going compliance with State law and regulations, which are monitored by TEA. TEA has a broad range of enforcement and remedial actions that it can take as corrective measures, and such actions may include the loss of the State charter, the appointment of a new board of directors to govern a charter district, the assignment of operations to another charter operator, or, as a last resort, the dissolution of an open-enrollment charter school. Charter holders are governed by a private board of directors, as compared to the elected boards of trustees that govern school districts.

As described above, the Act includes a funding “intercept” function that applies to both the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, school districts are viewed as the “educator of last resort” for students residing in the geographical territory of the district, which makes it unlikely that State funding for those school districts would be discontinued, although the TEA can require the dissolution and merger into another school district if necessary to ensure sound education and financial management of a school district. That is not the case with a charter district, however, and open-enrollment charter schools in the State have been dissolved by TEA from time to time. If a charter district that has bonds outstanding that are guaranteed by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program should be dissolved, debt service on guaranteed bonds of the district would continue to be paid to bondholders in accordance with the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, but there would be no funding available for reimbursement of the PSF by the Comptroller for such payments. As described under “The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program,” the Act established the Charter District Reserve Fund, to serve as a reimbursement resource for the PSF.

Infectious Disease Outbreak

Since the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020, TEA and TEA investment management for the PSF have continued to operate and function pursuant to the TEA continuity of operations plan developed as mandated in accordance with Texas Labor Code Section 412.054. That plan was designed to ensure performance of the Agency’s essential missions and functions under such threats and conditions in the event of, among other emergencies, a pandemic event.

Circumstances regarding the COVID-19 pandemic continue to evolve; for additional information on these events in the State, reference is made to the website of the Governor, <https://gov.texas.gov/>, and, with respect to public school events, the website of TEA, <https://tea.texas.gov/texas-schools/safe-and-healthy-schools/coronavirus-covid-19-support-and-guidance>.

TEA cannot predict whether any school or charter district may experience short- or longer-term cash flow emergencies as a direct or indirect effect of COVID-19 that would require a payment from the PSF to be made to a paying agent for a guaranteed bond. However, through the end of January 2024, no school district or charter district had failed to perform with respect to making required payments on their guaranteed bonds. Information regarding the respective financial operations of the issuer of bonds guaranteed, or to be guaranteed, by the PSF is provided by such issuers in their respective bond offering documents and the TEA takes no responsibility for the respective information, as it is provided by the respective issuers.

Ratings of Bonds Guaranteed Under the Guarantee Program

Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., S&P Global Ratings, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. rate bonds guaranteed by the PSF “Aaa,” “AAA” and “AAA,” respectively. Not all districts apply for multiple ratings on their bonds, however. See the applicable rating section within the offering document to which this is attached for information regarding a district’s underlying rating and the enhanced rating applied to a given series of bonds.

Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds

Permanent School Fund Valuations		
Fiscal Year		
<u>Ended 8/31</u>	Book Value ⁽¹⁾	Market Value ⁽¹⁾
2019	\$35,288,344,219	\$46,464,447,981

2020	36,642,000,738	46,764,059,745
2021	38,699,895,545	55,582,252,097
2022	42,511,350,050	56,754,515,757
2023 ⁽²⁾	43,915,792,841	59,020,536,667

⁽¹⁾ SLB managed assets are included in the market value and book value of the Fund. In determining the market value of the PSF from time to time during a fiscal year, the current, unaudited values for PSF investment portfolios and cash held by the SLB are used. With respect to SLB managed assets shown in the table above, market values of land and mineral interests, internally managed real estate, investments in externally managed real estate funds and cash are based upon information reported to the PSF Corporation by the SLB. The SLB reports that information to the PSF Corporation on a quarterly basis. The valuation of such assets at any point in time is dependent upon a variety of factors, including economic conditions in the State and nation in general, and the values of these assets, and, in particular, the valuation of mineral holdings administered by the SLB, can be volatile and subject to material changes from period to period.

⁽²⁾ At August 31, 2023, mineral assets, sovereign and other lands and discretionary internal investments, and cash managed by the SLB had book values of approximately \$13.4 million, \$168.8 million, and \$708.4 million, respectively, and market values of approximately \$5,435.6 million, \$678.4 million, and \$508.4 million, respectively.

Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds		
	At 8/31	Principal Amount⁽¹⁾
2019		\$84,397,900,203
2020	90,336,680,245	
2021		95,259,161,922
2022		103,239,495,929
2023		115,730,826,682 ⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program. The TEA does not maintain records of the accreted value of capital appreciation bonds that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

⁽²⁾ At August 31, 2023 (the most recent date for which such data is available), the TEA expected that the principal and interest to be paid by school districts and charter districts over the remaining life of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program was \$178,520,723,868, of which \$62,789,897,186 represents interest to be paid. As shown in the table above, at August 31, 2023, there were \$115,730,826,682 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program. Using the State Capacity Limit of \$154,120,128,859 (the State Capacity Limit is currently the Capacity Limit), net of the Capacity Reserve, as of December 31, 2023, 7.36% of the Guarantee Program's capacity was available to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. As of December 31, 2023, the amount of outstanding bond guarantees represented 76.36% of the Capacity Limit (which is currently the State Capacity Limit). December 31, 2023 values are based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment.

Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds by Category⁽¹⁾

	<u>School District Bonds</u>		<u>Charter District Bonds</u>		<u>Totals</u>	
Fiscal Year						
Ended <u>8/31</u>	No. of	Principal	No. of	Principal	No. of	Principal
	<u>Issues</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Issues</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Issues</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>
2019	3,297	82,537,755,203	49	1,860,145,000	3,346	84,397,900,203
2020	3,296	87,800,478,245	64	2,536,202,000	3,360	90,336,680,245
2021	3,346	91,951,175,922	83	3,307,986,000	3,429	95,259,161,922
2022	3,348	99,528,099,929	94	3,711,396,000	3,442	103,239,495,929
2023 ⁽²⁾	3,339	111,647,914,682	102	4,082,912,000	3,441	115,730,826,682

⁽¹⁾ Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program.

⁽²⁾ At December 31, 2023 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment), there were \$117,374,697,034 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program, representing 3,369 school district issues, aggregating \$113,174,765,034 in principal amount and 105 charter district issues, aggregating \$4,199,932,000 in principal amount. At December 31, 2023 the projected guarantee capacity available was \$26,935,589,587(based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment).

Discussion and Analysis Pertaining to Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following discussion is derived from the Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2023, including the Message from the Chief Executive Officer of the Fund, the Management’s Discussion and Analysis, and other schedules contained therein. Reference is made to the Annual Report, as filed with the MSRB, for the complete Message and MD&A. Investment assets managed by the PSFC Board are referred to throughout this MD&A as the PSF(CORP). The Fund’s non-financial real assets are managed by the SLB and these assets are referred to throughout as the PSF(SLB) assets.

At the end of fiscal year 2023, the PSF(CORP) net position was \$52.3 billion. During the year, the PSF(CORP) continued implementing the long-term strategic asset allocation, diversifying the investment mix to strengthen the Fund. The asset allocation is projected to increase returns over the long run while reducing risk and portfolio return volatility. The PSF(CORP) is invested in global markets and liquid assets experience volatility commensurate with the related indices. The PSF(CORP) is broadly diversified and benefits from the cost structure of its investment program. Changes continue to be researched, crafted, and implemented to make the cost structure more effective and efficient. The PSF(CORP) annual rates of return for the one-year, five-year, and ten- year periods ending August 31, 2023, net of fees, were 6.14%, 6.19%, and 6.78%, respectively (total return takes into consideration the change in the market value of the Fund during the year as well as the interest and dividend income generated by the Fund’s investments). See “Comparative Investment Schedule - PSF(CORP)” for the PSF(CORP) holdings as of August 31, 2023.

Beginning January 1, 2023, Texas PSF transitioned into the PSF Corporation combining all PSF financial investment assets under the singular management of the PSF Corporation. The new structure of the PSF Corporation updated the strategic asset allocation among public equities, fixed income, and alternative assets, as discussed herein. Alternative assets now include absolute return, private equity, real estate, natural resources, infrastructure, and real return (TIPS and commodities). The inauguration of the PSF Corporation as a discretely presented component unit of the State of Texas for fiscal year 2023 required a change in the basis of accounting to full accrual. For a description of the full accrual basis of accounting and more information about performance, including comparisons to established benchmarks for certain periods, please see the 2023 Annual Report which is included by reference herein.

PSF Returns Fiscal Year Ended 8-31-2023¹

<u>Benchmark Portfolio</u>	<u>Return</u>	<u>Return²</u>
----------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Total PSF(CORP) Portfolio	6.14	4.38
Domestic Large Cap Equities	16.09	15.94
Domestic Small/Mid Cap Equities	9.31	9.14
International Equities	12.38	11.89
Emerging Market Equity	2.48	1.25
Fixed Income	(1.30)	(1.19)
U.S. Treasuries	(9.21)	(9.69)
Absolute Return	7.59	3.58
Real Estate	(1.96)	(3.13)
Private Equity	4.55	0.20
Real Return	(5.51)	(5.88)
Emerging Market Debt	12.68	11.34
High Yield	7.80	7.19
Emerging Manager Program	33.35	0.97
Natural Resources	5.70	3.67
Infrastructure	14.22	3.67

¹ Time weighted rates of return adjusted for cash flows for the PSF(CORP) investment assets. Does not include SLB managed real estate or real assets. Returns are net of fees. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.

² Benchmarks are as set forth in the Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.

The SLB is responsible for the investment of money in the Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) of the PSF (also referred to herein as the PSF(SLB)). Pursuant to applicable law, money in the PSF(SLB) may be invested in land, interest in real estate, mineral and royalty interest, and real property holdings. For more information regarding the investments of the PSF(SLB), please see the 2023 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

The Fund directly supports the public school system in the State by distributing a predetermined percentage of its asset value to the ASF. In fiscal year 2023, \$2.1 billion was distributed to the ASF, \$345 million of which was distributed by the PSF(CORP) on behalf of the SLB.

Other Events and Disclosures

State ethics laws govern the ethics and disclosure requirements for financial advisors and other service providers who advise certain State governmental entities, including the PSF. The SBOE code of ethics provides ethical standards for SBOE members, the Education Commissioner, TEA staff, and persons who provide services to the SBOE relating to the Fund. The PSF Corporation developed its own ethics policy that provides basic ethical principles, guidelines, and standards of conduct relating to the management and investment of the Fund in accordance with the requirements of §43.058 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. The SBOE code of ethics is codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC sections 33.4 et seq. and is available on the TEA web site at <https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf>. The PSF Corporation's ethics policy is posted to the PSF Corporation's website at texaspsf.org.

In addition, the SLB and GLO have established processes and controls over the administration of real estate transactions and are subject to provisions of the Texas Natural Resources Code and internal procedures in administering real estate transactions for Fund assets it manages.

As of August 31, 2023, certain lawsuits were pending against the State and/or the GLO, which challenge the Fund's title to certain real property and/or past or future mineral income from that property, and other litigation arising in the normal course of the investment activities of the PSF. Reference is made to the Annual Report, when filed, for a description of such lawsuits that are pending, which may represent contingent liabilities of the Fund.

PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

The Regulatory Recodification included the codification of the TEA's undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "TEA Undertaking") pertaining to the PSF and the Guarantee Program. As of March 1, 2023, the TEA Undertaking is codified at 19 TAC 33.8, which relates to the Guarantee Program and is available at <https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf>.

Through the codification of the TEA Undertaking and its commitment to guarantee bonds, the TEA has made the following agreement for the benefit of the issuers, holders, and beneficial owners of guaranteed bonds. The TEA (or its successor with respect to the management of the Guarantee Program) is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains an "obligated person," within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, with respect to guaranteed bonds. Nothing in the TEA Undertaking obligates the TEA to make any filings or disclosures with respect to guaranteed bonds, as the obligations of the TEA under the TEA Undertaking pertain solely to the Guarantee Program. The issuer or an "obligated person" of the guaranteed bonds has assumed the applicable obligation under Rule 15c2-12 to make all disclosures and filings relating directly to guaranteed bonds, and the TEA takes no responsibility with respect to such undertakings. Under the TEA Undertaking, the TEA is obligated to provide annually certain updated financial information and operating data, and timely notice of specified material events, to the MSRB.

The MSRB has established the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system, and the TEA is required to file its continuing disclosure information using the EMMA system. Investors may access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org, and the continuing disclosure filings of the TEA with respect to the PSF can be found at <https://emma.msrb.org/IssueView/Details/ER355077> or by searching for "Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program" on EMMA.

Annual Reports

The PSF Corporation, on behalf of the TEA, and the TEA will annually provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Guarantee Program and the PSF of the general type included in this offering document under the heading "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM." The information also includes the Annual Report. The PSF Corporation will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year.

The TEA and the PSF Corporation may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly-available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12. The updated information includes audited financial statements of, or relating to, the State or the PSF, when and if such audits are commissioned and available. In the event audits are not available by the filing deadline, unaudited financial statements will be provided by such deadline, and audited financial statements will be provided when available. Financial statements of the State will be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as applied to state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time, or such other accounting principles as the State Auditor is required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation. The financial statements of the Fund are required to be prepared to conform to U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The Fund is composed of two primary segments: the financial assets (PSF(CORP)) managed by PSF Corporation, and the non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)) managed by the SLB. Each of these segments is reported separately and different bases of accounting.

The PSF Corporation classified as a proprietary endowment fund and reported by the State of Texas as a discretely presented component unit and accounted for on an economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Measurement focus refers to the definition of the resource flows measured. Under the full accrual basis of accounting, all revenues reported are recognized in the period they are earned or when the PSF Corporation has a right to receive them. Expenses are recognized in the period they are incurred,

and the subsequent amortization of any deferred outflows. Additionally, costs related to capital assets are capitalized and subsequently depreciated over the useful life of the assets. Both current and long-term assets and liabilities are presented in the statement of net position.

The SLB manages the Fund's non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)), is classified as a governmental permanent fund and accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, amounts are recognized as revenues in the period in which they are available to finance expenditures of the current period and are measurable. Amounts are considered measurable if they can be estimated or otherwise determined. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the related liability is incurred, if measurable.

The State's current fiscal year end is August 31. Accordingly, the TEA and the PSF Corporation must provide updated information by the last day of February in each year, unless the State changes its fiscal year. If the State changes its fiscal year, the TEA will notify the MSRB of the change.

Event Notices

The TEA and the PSF Corporation will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. Such notices will be provided not more than ten business days after the occurrence of the event. The TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Guarantee Program: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Guarantee Program, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Guarantee Program; (7) modifications to rights of holders of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (8) bond calls, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (11) rating changes of the Guarantee Program; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Guarantee Program (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Guarantee Program in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program); (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Guarantee Program or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (14) the appointment of a successor or additional trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program or the change of name of a trustee, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (15) the incurrence of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which reflect financial difficulties. (Neither the Act nor any other law, regulation or instrument pertaining to the Guarantee Program make any provision with respect to the Guarantee Program for bond calls, debt service reserves, credit enhancement, liquidity enhancement, early redemption, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program.) In addition, the TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide timely notice of any failure by the TEA or the PSF Corporation to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports."

Availability of Information

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB and to transmit such information electronically to the MSRB in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The information is available from the MSRB to the public without charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation have not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation make no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell bonds at any future date. The TEA and the PSF Corporation disclaim any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the TEA and the PSF Corporation to comply with its agreement.

The continuing disclosure agreement is made only with respect to the PSF and the Guarantee Program. The issuer of guaranteed bonds or an obligated person with respect to guaranteed bonds may make a continuing disclosure undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 with respect to its obligations arising under Rule 15c2-12 pertaining to financial information and operating data concerning such entity and events notices relating to such guaranteed bonds. A description of such undertaking, if any, is included elsewhere in this offering document.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the TEA or the PSF Corporation from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the TEA or the PSF Corporation, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell guaranteed bonds in the primary offering of such bonds in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the TEA or the PSF Corporation (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program. The TEA or the PSF Corporation may also amend or repeal the provisions of its continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of Rule 15c2-12 or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12 are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program in the primary offering of such bonds.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

Except as stated below, during the last five years, the TEA and the PSF Corporation have not failed to substantially comply with their previous continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with Rule 15c2-12. On April 28, 2022, TEA became aware that it had not timely filed its 2021 Annual Report with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA took corrective action and filed the 2021 Annual Report with EMMA on April 28, 2022, followed by a notice of late filing made with EMMA on April 29, 2022. TEA notes that the 2021 Annual Report was timely filed on the TEA website by the required filing date and that website posting has been incorporated by reference into TEA's Bond Guarantee Program disclosures that are included in school district and charter district offering documents.

SEC Exemptive Relief

On February 9, 1996, the TEA received a letter from the Chief Counsel of the SEC that pertains to the availability

of the “small issuer exemption” set forth in paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12. The letter provides that Texas school districts which offer municipal securities that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program may undertake to comply with the provisions of paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12 if their offerings otherwise qualify for such exemption, notwithstanding the guarantee of the school district securities under the Guarantee Program. Among other requirements established by Rule 15c2-12, a school district offering may qualify for the small issuer exemption if, upon issuance of the proposed series of securities, the school district will have no more than \$10 million of outstanding municipal securities.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

